

MAYOR'S OFFICE, CITY HALL,

April 4th, 1919

The Board of Control met this morning at 12.30 p.m. present His Worship the Mayor and Controller Finlay, Hines and Murphy.

MATERNITY HOSPITAL - GRANT TO SALVATION ARMY.

The Board of Control was specially called to consider the question of a civic contribution to the fund being collected by the Salvation Army for the erection of a Maternity Hospital on the Dalhousie College grounds fronting on Morris Street.

Moved by Controller Hines seconded by His Worship the Mayor that the City make a contribution of \$25000.00 towards the fund, the amount to be borrowed and paid by assessment in five equal annual instalments with interest and that the City Solicitor be instructed to draft and submit an Act authorizing the subscription and loan.

The motion being put Controller Hines and His Worship the Mayor vote for it and Controllers Murphy and Finlay against it.

His Worship the Mayor declares the motion lost.

Moved by Controller Finlay that the City contribute the sum of \$15000.00. The motion is not seconded.

The Board adjourns.

MAYOR.

L. Fred Wray
CITY CLERK.

MAYOR'S OFFICE, CITY HALL,

April 5th, 1919

The Board of Control met this morning at 11 o'clock, present His Worship the Mayor and Controllers Finlay, Hines and Murphy.

LIST OF HEADLINES.

Daylight Saving Time.
Maternity Hospital Morris Street- Civic Grant.
Registrar of Voters Salary.

DAYLIGHT SAVING TIME.

Moved by Controller Finlay seconded by Controller Hines that the City Clerk be instructed to notify all Civic Departments and Officials to adopt and adhere to the so called Daylight Saving time for the year 1919 commencing at 12 O'clock midnight Sunday April 6th, and that until further notice time shall be reckoned as three hours behind Greenwich mean solar time.

Motion passed.

MATERNITY HOSPITAL MORRIS STREET-CIVIC GRANT.

Moved by Controller Hines seconded by His Worship the Mayor that the City of Halifax contribute to the Governing Council of the Salvation Army, Canada East (Inc) the sum of \$25,000.00 towards the fund being raised by them for the purpose of constructing a maternity Hospital on the Dalhousie College grounds Morris Street, the said amount to be borrowed from any Bank or fund available and repaid by assessment in five equal instalments with interest; and that the City Solicitor be instructed to prepare and submit an Act authorizing such grant, said Act to provide as

Notified personally and by telephone and by post to put up in the corridors with City Hall.

*A. S. Shogann
City Solicitor
Auditor
Treasurer
Prof. A. S. Walker
Mayor ✓
Nov 3/19
all - Whitman ✓
12/9/20*

April 3rd, 1919

conditions of the contributions ^{that} the said Maternity Hospital shall take care of all maternity cases similar to those hitherto taken care of at the City Home and that His Worship the Mayor and the Chairman of the City Health Board shall ex officio be members of the Board of Management of the Hospital.

Moved in amendment by Controller Finlay seconded by Controller Murphy that the City's contribution be \$15,000.00

Amendment put and lost.

The original motion is put and passed un-
animously

REGISTRAR OF VOTERS SALARY.

Moved by Controller Hines seconded by Controller Murphy that the item \$600.00 for Registrar of Voters in Schedule J of the Es-
timates for 1919-20 be made to read "Registrar of Voters 1918-19 \$600.00" Motion passed.

The Board adjourned.

MAYOR.

L. J. McLaughlin
CITY CLERK.

COUNCIL CHAMBER, CITY HALL.
April 8th, 1919

The Board of Control met this morning at 10.30 o'clock, present His Worship the Mayor, Controllers Finlay, Hines and Murphy.

LIST OF HEADLINES.

Temperance Act Inspector Tracey.
Controllers Salaries \$4000.00
Shop in Residential District, Quinpool Road-
J.D O'Neil.
Duke Street Canadian Oil Company's Claim for
Damages.
Fire Department Property Overseer.
Abattoir Equipment.
W.B.Fidler Superannuation Assessments.
Municipal Statistics for Provincial Government.
Fire Department Hose Waggon.
Policeman Wallace Mason.
Sewer Binney Street.
School Street Electric Light.
Works Department Salaries.
Water Bill Mrs. Johanna Cublen-282 Agricola St.
Street Oiler and Distributor.
Accounts.

TEMPERANCE ACT INSPECTOR TRACEY.

A large number of clergymen and business men many of them being representatives of the Ministerial Association and of the Temperance Alliance appeared before the Board, Charles Bell acting as their spokesman. The delegation consisted of Charles Bell, W.S.Davidson, R.H.Murray, Rev. R.W.Ross Rev. Messrs. J.W.Bartlett, MacOdrum, Barrett, Daley, McArthur, Wm.M.Weaver and C.J.Crowdis, A.B Wiswell, Andrew Hubley, A.M.Noare, E.Jensen, W.L. Tuttle, E.J. Kelly, H.W.Cameron, M.O.Crowell, Rev. Dr. K.J. Grant, Messrs. Tait, Legal, Rev. L.J. Donaldson, McConnell, W.P.Buckley and others and a number of ladies.

April 8th, 1919

Mr. Bell speaking as a representative of the Temperance Alliance stated that it had come to the ears of the delegation present that an attempt was being made to prevent the reappointment of E.S. Tracey as Inspector under the Nova Scotia Temperance Act and that the Clergymen and other temperance delegates present ask very strongly that Mr. Tracey be reappointed. He was not here at the instigation of Mr. Tracey. If Tracey is not reappointed to the office of Inspector it will betaken that the authorities do not wish the law enforced. If Tracey is reappointed he could speak for all the temperance people present and say that His Worship the Mayor would have their support. Those in attendance came here with three points to law before the Board on account of his activity and long hours he be adequately remunerated for his services and third that he be given every assistance by the authorities that he requires and that he be furnished with an automobile if necessary, there being plenty of money available for the purpose. He urged that newly appointed policemen be told their duties and instructed that they each have the same authority as the Inspector. In his opinion the prosecution of offences against the Act should be in the hands of a prosecuting attorney.

The Board is addressed by Rev. Mr. Ross, A.B. Wiswell (who thought Mr. Tracey should be paid double his present salary and should have every backing from the authorities and be furnished with an automobile)

April 8th, 1919

Rev. Mr. Donaldson, W.L. Davidson (who suggested that Mr. Tracey should be furnished with an Assistant) Emmanuel Jensen - representing Clayton and Sons - W.L. Tuttle, M.O. Crowell, Rev. Mr. Daley Rev. J.W. Bartlett, R.H. Murray and Andrew Hubley and also by W.P. Buckley who said he was not against the reappointment of Mr. Tracey but that he was opposed to the prohibition act though himself was a teetotaler.

CONTROLLERS SALARIES \$4000.00

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Hines that the item in Schedule "O" of the Estimates for 1919-20 "Salaries Four Controllers - \$4000.00" be struck out of the Estimates and that if the Board of Control system is continued that the amount be financed in the Estimates for the year 1920-21.

Motion passed.

SHOP IN RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT QUINPOOL ROAD
J. D. O'NEIL.

Moved by Controller Finlay seconded by His Worship the Mayor that the permit applied for by James D.O'Neil to enlarge a building and open a shop in the residential district, Quinpool Road be granted.

The vote being taken Controller Finlay and His Worship the Mayor vote for the motion and Controllers Murphy and Hines against it. His Worship ruled the vote a tie.

DUKE STREET CANADIAN OIL COMPANY'S CLAIM
FOR DAMAGES.

T.W.R. Ellis appeared before the board and exhibited accounts totalling \$387.60 for damages

*Solicitor
Auditor
Treasurer
Assessor*

*Engineer
and Surveyor*

April 8th, 1919

caused by the upsetting of an oil tank wagon on Duke Street near the corner of Grafton Street.

At the suggestion of His Worship the Mayor Mr. Ellis agreed on behalf of his Company to accept on half of the amount in settlement.

*Solicitor ✓
Engineer ✓
Auditor ✓*

On motion of Controller Hines the City Solicitor and City Engineer are instructed to write the Canadian Oil Company offering to make such a settlement without prejudice ^{or} ~~to~~ ^{or otherwise} to the City's liability.

FIRE DEPARTMENT PROPERTY OVERSEER.

Read application James D. O'Neil for the position of Fire Department Property Overseer and Carpenter.

Moved by Controller Finlay that Mr. O'Neil be appointed to the position.

*Cont. Hines ✓
Chief Fire Dept ✓*

On motion of Controller Murphy the application is referred to Controller Hines and the Chief of the Fire Department for report at Thursday's meeting.

ABATTOIR EQUIPMENT.

*Chief Fire Dept ✓
Auditor ✓*

Read report Assistant City Engineer submitted at meeting of the Board February 25th, 1919.

*Engineer ✓
Cont. Engineer ✓*

On motion of Controller Murphy the Assistant City Engineer and the City Engineer are requested to inspect the refrigerating plant of the Scotia Pure Milk Co and Moirs Limited and report to this Board at Thursday's meeting on any information they may be able to obtain.

Chief of Police ✓

W.B. FIDLER SUPERANNUATION ASSESSMENTS.

Read application Mrs. W.B. Fidler for refund of superannuation assessments paid into the Fire

Engineer ✓

April 8th, 1919

Treasurer

Department Superannuation Fund by her late husband.
Referred to the Trustees of the Fund for report.

*Auditor
Assessor*

MUNICIPAL STATISTICS FOR PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT.

Controller Murphy informs the Board that the Deputy Provincial Secretary is desirous of incorporating in his Annual Report statistics relating to the City in regard to Taxation, Bonded Indebtedness etc., and submits a questionnaire. The schedule is ordered to be forwarded to the City Auditor and City Assessor to fill in.

*Chief Fire Dept
Auditor*

FIRE DEPARTMENT HOSE WAGGON.

Controller Hines verbally reports that the Fire Department is in immediate need of a hose wagon and salvage Car and that he had ascertained that the Department is in a position to secure from Robinsons Limited a Reo Truck now in the City for \$2000.00. The car to be painted in Fire Department colors. He informed the Board that the car can be paid for out of the earnings of the Department from the hire of steam fire engines.

On motion of Controller Hines seconded by Controller Murphy the offer of Robinsons Limited is accepted and the car ordered to be purchased.

Chief of Police

POLICEMAN WALLACE MASON.

Read resignation ^{*Police*} Wallace Mason. Accepted.

Engineer

SEWER BINNEY STREET.

Read petition for sewer Binney Street West from Robie Street.

Referred to the City Engineer for report.

April 8th, 1919.

SCHOOL STREET ELECTRIC LIGHT.

Read report City Engineer covering letter
from the Tramway Company re electric light
School Street as follows :-

Apr. 2, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

In accordance with the decision of the Board
of Control I notified the Nova Scotia Tramways
& Power Company to install a street light at
the junction of School and Duffus Streets and beg
to submit copy of their reply.

F.W.W.Doane,
City Engineer.

Halifax, Feb. 19, 1919

H.W.Johnston, Esq.,
Asst. City Engineer.
Dear Sir,

With reference to your enquiry for the
installation of an incandescent light opposite
School Street and Vestry Street on School Street.

I beg to advise that in order to instal
this lamp, we will be put to an expenditure of
approximately \$200. In view of the small amount
of revenue that will be derived from this lamp,
and also in view of the fact that our agreement
with regard to street lighting for the city expires
on the 1st prox. we would not feel justified in
going to this expenditure.

We therefore regret that we cannot comply
with your request for the installation of this single
lamp.

NOVA SCOTIA TRAMWAYS & POWER CO.LTD?
H.R.Mallison,
Managing Director.

Filed.

WORKS DEPARTMENT SALARIES.

Read report City Engineer as follows -

Halifax, Mar. 22, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

In addition to the salaries covered in the
Water Estimates, I beg to report on the following
applications made to the Board of Control for
increases -

-1647-

April 8th, 1919

James Downey - Superintendent of Streets and Sewers receiving \$1500. I would recommend that his salary be made \$1700, the same as recommended for Mr. McLean. That is less than \$5.50 a day, which is still very low wages compared with the pay of laboring men and tradesmen.

F. Purcell - Foreman of Water Works - receiving 33¢ an hour and quarters. I would recommend that he get 36¢ an hour.

T. Gallagher - Foreman of Water Works - receiving 39¢ an hour. I would recommend that he get 42¢.

D. J. Hennigan - City Plumber - receiving 45¢ an hour. I would recommend that he receive 50¢ for the present, which is an increase of \$140.85 a year, making his pay \$1408.50, which, considering the pay of fireman, is not low. It is probable that this man's pay will have to be further increased later

C. A. Riorden - City Storekeeper, receiving \$4 a day. I would recommend that he receive \$4.75

F. W. W. Doane,
City Engineer.

Moved by Controller Finlay that the report be adopted with the exception that the salary of C. A. Riorden be placed at \$1500.00 instead of at \$4.75 per day as recommended by the City Engineer.

The motion is not seconded, the report is adopted as submitted.

WATER BILL MRS. JOHANNA CULLEN 282 AGRICOLA ST.

Read report Assistant City Engineer, as follows :

Halifax, Apr. 2, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

I beg to report on the attached water bill for premises #282 Agricola Street, that the amount complained of as being excessive is for the year ending March 1918. This covers the period of the explosion, when the house was badly damaged. For the reasons given in a report of December 1918, I would recommend that this bill be reduced to an amount equal to the amount charged for the similar period of the present half year.

H. W. Johnston,
Asst. City Engineer.

Approved.

-1648-

Engineer
City Works
Auditor

City Works
Engineer
Collector

April 8th, 1919

STREET OILER AND DISTRIBUTOR.

Read report City Engineer as follows -

Halifax Apr. 2, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

I have been endeavoring to get further information respecting the different types and manufacturers of road oilers and tar or asphalt distributors, motor driven. Some information has been delayed, and without it I would have not all the data that I should have before making a definite recommendation for any particular machine.

In view of the sentiment of your Board expressed in favor of the purchase of a motor machine, I would recommend that legislative authority be obtained

to borrow \$100000.00 leaving the selection of the machine open for a week or ten days longer, if it should cost more than \$10,000.00 the difference might be taken from the street appropriation, and if less, the full amount need not be borrowed.

F.W.W.Doane,
City Engineer.

The report is approved and the City Solicitor instructed to prepare and submit the necessary legislation.

ACCOUNTS.

The following named accounts are passed for payment-

Tuberculosis Hospital.

H.E.Gates Expenses to Kentville 5.70

Police Department.

Western Union Tel.Co.	Telegrams	1.61
Frank W.Fraser	Feed	27 48
Robt. Taylor Co.	Boots	22.00
T.J/Whelan	Oil Coats	13.75
H McFtridge	Shoeing	2.65
Frank Colwell	Caps	30.00
Geo. J. Foley	Meals	24.15
Mar. Tel.& Tel.Co.	TelService	20.18
Jas. Bimmonds Ltd.	Lock	1.75
Chronicle Pub. Co.	Adversiting	21.00
W.T.Frances FurnCo.	Linoleum	39.00
Frank Hanrahan	Char woman	4.36
		<u>\$ 207.93</u>

April, 8th, 1919

Fire Department Accounts

Public Gardens Accounts.

Maritime Tel & Tel.Co.	Phone	5.30
Buckley Coal & Contracting	Coal	102.50
	107	<u>\$ 107.80</u>

City Prison.

J.J. Scriven & Sons	Bread	94.33
R.N. McDonald	Groceries	126.10
W.A. Maling & Co.	Beef	82.62
Robt. McLeod & Co.	Beef	121.29
Frank W. Fraser	Feed	70.78
J.F. Topp	Horseshoes	10.25
The Robt. Taylor Co.	Shoes	2.50
J. & M. Murphy	Drygoods	3.21
Brandram & Henderson	Paint	6.31
Melvin & Co.	Hardware	5.26
Kelly's Limited	Harness	55.00
Hillis & Sons Ltd.	Stove Fittings	12.60
A.L. Melvin	Hardware	7.75
Buckley Coal Co.	Coal	24.00
Irwin & Sons	Drugs	8.25
Acadian Recorder	Advertising	4.65
Maritime Tel. Co.	Rental	10.72
Religious Good Shepherd	Laundry	93.95
Neil Fox New	New Harness	196.60
Dr. McFatridge	Prof. Services	2.50
Strough & Eveleigh	Repairs	102.80
Imperial Oil Ltd.	Floor Dressing	100
Technical College	Mens Boots	45.00
		<u>\$ 1087.47</u>

Fire Department.

National Drug	Stores	1.15
Chas. Brister	Motor Supplies	2.90
Hillis & Sons	Supplies	12.00
Halifax Vul Works	"	24.50
R.M. McDonald	Stores	19.00
H. McFatridge	Horseshoeing	9.75
Lawrence Hardware Co.	Hardware	7.13
T.C. Allen	Stationary	7.00
Robert Horner	Horseshoeing	20.60
J.A. Wannacott	Supplies	8.85
Imperial Oil Co.	Gasoline	258.23
American La France	Motor Supplies	207.80
Ungars Laundry	Laundry	24.03
Dominion Rubber System	Supplies	4.00
Wm. Stair Son & Morrow	"	17.23
Wm. Collings & Son	Machine Supplies	72.44
Danadian Gen. Electric	Electrical "	11.97

April 8th, 1919

Fire Department Accounts Continued.

Northern Electric	Electrical Sup.	2619.41
Buckley Coal Co.	Fuel	269.77
The France Manufacturing Co.	Motor Supplies	3.12
Neil Fox	Supplies	2.25
W.H. Isnor		148.08
John MacInnes	Lumber	73.09
A.J. McNutt	Carriage Rep.	9.00
Burns & Kelleher	Supplies	4.22
A.H. Lamphier	Carriage Rep.	83.40
J. Simmonds	Hardware	1.15
Exide Storage Battery		
Service Station	Supplies	17 10
	3657	<u>\$ 3657.52</u>

The Board adjourned.

Tuberculosis Hospital
 Streets and Internal Works
 Telephone
 Daymouth Electric Light
 Halifax Water Company's Bill
 Housing Conditions
 St. Patrick's Boys School
 Railway Act
 Work Department
 Street Cleaning
 Gaslight
 Violation of
 Receipts
 Coal-Juvenile
 Appeals

Engineer

L. D. MacFarlane

MAY OR.

CITY CLERK.

COUNCIL CHAMBER, CITY HALL,

April 10th, 1919

The Board of Control met this morning at 11 o'clock, present His Worship the Mayor and Controllers Murphy, Finlay, and Hines.

LIST OF HEADLINES.

Dilapidated Building #28 Cornwallis Street.
Riot February 19th, 1919-Claim for Damages.
Tuberculosis Hospital Plans-Ross and McDonald.
Streets and Internal Health Appropriations.
Explosion Repairs Schools and City Property.
Telephones for Civic Officials.
Dartmouth Electric Light Company-Nova Scotia
Tramway Company.
Halifax Power Company's Bill.
Housing Conditions -Relief Commission.
St. Patrick's Boys School.
Railway Act.
Work Department -Meter Bill \$371.25
Street Cleaning.
Gottingen Street Lights Out.
Violation Building Act-Military Authorities.
Reception Committee.
Coal-Juvenile Court.
Accounts.

DILAPIDATED BUILDING # 28 CORNWALLIS STREET.

I. Moser and T.W. Murphy appeared before the Board asking them to delay taking action against property #28 Cornwallis Street until May 1st.

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Hines that the permission asked for be granted, Motion passed, Controller Finlay dissenting.

RIOT DAMAGES, FEBRUARY 19th, 1919

J.W. Regan appeared before the Board asking when the claimants for damages caused by the riot of February 19th, 1919 may expect a settlement.

Engineer

April 10th, 1919

Moved by Controller Murphy that the City Clerk gather together all the claims and present them before the Board and that the City ask for legislation for justification of paying the claims.

His Worship the Mayor refuses to put the motion on the ground that in the City Solicitor's opinion the City cannot pay the claims.

The City Clerk complying with Controller Murphy's request presents the following claims for damages due to Riot February 19th, 1919 -

Mrs. Ella Wyatt, Argyle St.	\$45.00	Feb. 25/19
Chinamen	85 02.35	" 27/19
Louis Fiscornia, Cogswell St.	76.40	Mar. 4/19
Peter R. Allen, Argyle & Buckingham Sts.	275.00	" 4/19
H. Schaefer, 189 Brunswick St.	1400.00	" 11/19
W.A. Maling & Co. Argyle St.	40.95	" 13/19
J.W. Regan, Argyle & Buckingham Sts.	342.70	" 13/19
A. Monaghan, Barrington St	149.18	" 13/19
L.J. Burnstein, 25 1/2 Gottingen St.	11 00.00	" 25/19
B. Mannett, 8 Jacob St.	81.20	Apr. 1/19
Total.....	\$ 12012 .78	

Moved by Controller Murphy that the accounts be gone over to see if there are any items that should be considered especially. Not seconded.

Moved by Controller Murphy that the accounts be referred to a small committee of this Board and the City Solicitor for report. Not seconded.

Moved by Controller Murphy that the City seek legislation to enable them to pay for all plate glass broken in the Riot. Not seconded.

J.W. Regan addressed the Board asking them to reconsider the claims from all sides.

April 10th, 1919

*Letter
to Board*

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Hines that representations be made to the Federal Authorities in connection with these losses, and that they be asked whether or not they will assume some responsibility in the matter of settlement. Motion passed Controller Finlay dissenting.

TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITAL PLANS - ROSS MCDONALD.

W. Townsend representing Ross and Macdonald appeared before and addressed the Board on behalf of the account of Messrs. Ross and Macdonald for plans and specifications for the Tuberculosis Hospital and submits the following letter and account -

Halifax, N.S.
April 7th, 1919

His Worship, The Mayor, and The Board of Control,
City Hall,
Halifax, N.S.

Gentlemen:-

Re Halifax Tuberculosis Hospital
Architectural Services;
Referring to our letter of March 25th, 1919, regarding Architectural Services rendered by us in connection with the Halifax Tuberculosis Hospital, under instructions of your Board, dated December 19th, 1918 - We note in the Morning Chronicle of March 28th, that tenders ranging from \$225,000.00 to \$350,000.00 were received and opened at the meeting of your Board March 27th, 1919.

We beg to present herewith our account for Architectural Services rendered in the preparation of the drawings and specifications used in obtaining these tenders; this account being based on the usual fee of one-half percent (2½%) of the cost of the building as indicated by the lowest tender received.

We trust that this account may be given

April 10th, 1919

your favorable consideration, and that same may be passed by your Board for payment at your earliest convenience.

Ross & Macdonald .

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by

Controller Hines that a conference be held with the Relief Commission, Ross and Macdonald and this Board on the matter. Motion passed.

STREET AND INTERNAL HEALTH APPROPRIATIONS.

Read letter Deputy Provincial Secretary as follows -

Halifax, 8th April, 1919

The City Clerk,
Halifax, N.S.

Dear Sir:-

I am directed by the Provincial Secretary to acknowledge your letter of 3rd April containing an extract from the Minutes of the meeting of the Board of Control of the 1st April, with respect to Street Cleaning, and to say that the Government will use their good offices for the promotion of legislation empowering the City to borrow from any bank or from any fund available the sum of \$10,000.00 to be utilized during the month of April 1919 for the purpose of Streets and Internal Health, the amounts so borrowed to be repaid out of the estimates for Streets and Internal Health Revenue for the civic year 1919-20.

I am however to call your attention to Section 339 of the Halifax City Charter in which it is not lawful to charge against the revenue of any civic year any sum of money which has not been authorized by the estimate for that year and upon which the rate for that year was based, or to divert or to apply any amount appropriated in the estimate to any particular purpose, work or service to any other purpose work or service.

In view of that specific provision it will be necessary that the amount so borrowed for use during April shall be estimated in addition to the amount to be used in the regular way for this purpose during the year 1919-1920

Arthur S. Barnstead,
Deputy Provincial Secretary.

Filed and the Secretary is instructed to inform the Deputy Provincial Secretary that the City has

*J S Rogers ✓
Ross & Macdonald ✓
His Worship
The Mayor ✓
Solicitor ✓*

*Document
J S Rogers*

Engineer

*Deputy
Provincial
Secretary ✓*

April 10th, 1919

already made provision by increasing the appropriations in the Estimates by amounts sufficient to take care of these items.

EXPLOSION REPAIRS SCHOOLS AND CITY PROPERTY.

Read letter Deputy Provincial Secretary as follows -

Halifax, 8th April 1919

The City Clerk,
Dear Sir,

I have your letter of 3rd April with reference to the resolution of the Board of Control of the 25th March, and am instructed to say that the Government will use their good offices to secure the passage of legislation authorizing the City of Halifax to borrow from the Relief Commission or otherwise the sum of \$100,000.00 for repairs to schools and City property destroyed by the explosion.

Arthur S. Barnstead,
Deputy Provincial Secretary.

On motion of Controller Finlay the City Treasurer is instructed to interview T.S. Rogers, Chairman of the Relief Commission on the strength of the above letter and this resolution of the Board authorizing him to pay bills as presented from time to time.

TELEPHONES FOR CIVIC OFFICIALS.

Controller Finlay calls the attention of the Board to an item in the Telephone Account of Works Department "Tolls" and asks that a report be made showing what calls are chargeable to the City and to private individuals.

He also informed the Board that he was not in favor of Assistants in civic offices having their telephones paid for by the City.

DARTMOUTH ELECTRIC LIGHT COMPANY-NOVA SCOTIA
TRAMWAY COMPANY.

On motion of Controller Murphy the City Electrician is requested to be present at the hearing of the

Estimates

*Barnstead ✓
T.S. Rogers ✓*

*Mr. R.M.
Mr. Rogers ✓
Engineer ✓*

April 10th, 1919

Board of Public Utilities at 2.30 o'clock today and to file a request on behalf of the City that the proposed hearing into the application of the Nova Scotia Tramways and Power Company Limited to buy out the Dartmouth Electric Company be not proceeded with until the City is furnished with all evidence so far taken in the matter.

Electrician

HALIFAX POWER COMPANY'S BILL.

Read report City Engineer as follows -

City Engineer's Office,
Halifax, Apr. 9, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

The Bill introduced in the local legislature with reference to the Halifax Power Company, contains in addition to an agreement, a specification. While the specification has been, in the main, agreed upon, there are certain details which may need some modification before being signed as approved, and in any case if the construction does not proceed at once, the specification might soon be out of date. The plans cannot be put in the Act and I think it would be a grave mistake to permit the specification to appear in the Act, personally I am not prepared to approve of any specification until I know that the final preparations are being made for beginning the work. In brief, I think the specification should not be in the Act at all.

F.W.W.Doane,
City Engineer.
P.R.Colpitt,
City Electrician.

*Hon R M
McGregor*

Approved and a copy of the report ordered to be forwarded to Hon. R.M.McGregor Chairman of the House of Assembly Committee on Railways and Public Utilities.

HOUSING CONDITIONS RELIEF COMMISSION.

Read letter T.S.Rogers, Chairman of the Relief Commission as follows -

April 10th, 1919

Halifax, April 7th, 1919

L. Fred Monaghan, Esq.,
City Clerk, Halifax, N. S.

Dear Sir,

Referring to the recent resolution of the Board of Control asking that the Relief Commission take action under Chapter 61 of the Acts of 1918 by reason of the housing conditions existing in the City, we beg to state that the provision referred to, while of a general nature, was intended for the relief of the sufferers by the disaster and except in very unusual cases the Commission has not thought it wise to exercise those powers except for these victims.

The Commission understands that the whole matter is under consideration by the local Legislature now in session and that an act will probably be introduced dealing with the subject, thus involving a repeal of the special powers conferred upon the Commission.

Under these circumstances the Commission while keeping before it the resolution referred to deems it unwise to exercise its powers generally at the present time.

T. S. Rogers,
Chairman.

Filed.

ST. PATRICK'S BOYS SCHOOL.

Read letter Deputy Provincial Secretary as

follows -

Halifax, 8th, April 1919

The Mayor,
Halifax, N. S.

Dear Sir,

I am directed by the Provincial Secretary to inform you that the Board of School Commissioners for the City of Halifax has applied to the Governor in Council for the approval of the following resolution adopted by the Board at a recent meeting:-

"RESOLVED that the Governor in Council be requested to direct the City of Halifax to issue Bonds or Debentures to the amount of Fifteen Hundred Dollars to purchase plans for the erection of a building on the West side of Brunswick Street, to replace St. Patrick's Boy's School.

I am also to inform you that the Governor in Council has appointed Saturday the 12th day of April at eleven o'clock, A. M. in the Executive Council Room, Province Building, as the time and place at which the matter of said application shall be heard and that the City may appear at the hearing.

Arthur S. Barnsteady
Deputy Provincial Secretary.

Filed.

April 10th, 1919

RAILWAY ACT.

Read letter Hon. Senator William Roche, as follows -

The Senate, Canada,
Ottawa, 7th, April 1919

L. Fred Monaghan, Esq.,
City Clerk,
Halifax, N.S.

Dear Sir:-

Your letter duly received.

The Act respecting which you wrote has passed out of the hands of the Senate. The absence of governing clauses was not noticed. If I had had your letter in time, I would have opposed the Bill.

I am, dear Sir,

William Roche.

Filed.

WORKS DEPARTMENT - METER BILL \$371.25

Read requisition Works Department for \$371.25. Passed for payment.

STREET CLEANING.

Read letter Deputy Provincial Secretary as follows -

Halifax, 8th, April 1919

The City Clerk.

Dear Sir,

I am directed to acknowledge your letter to the Premier and Provincial Secretary of 2nd April with respect to the recommendation of the City Engineer for increasing from \$8,000 to \$15,000 for the purpose of overtaking the absolutely necessary work required in the cleaning of the streets of Halifax between the 1st day of January and the 1st day of May.

A. S. Barnstead,
Deputy Provincial
Secretary.

Filed.

GOTTINGEN STREET LIGHTS OUT.

Read letter Isner Bros, Gottingen Street as follows-

Halifax, 7th April, 1919

April 10th, 1919

Halifax 7th, April, 1919

To His Worship the Mayor and
Members Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

We beg to draw your attention to the fact
that the business block of Gottingen Street, between
Cornwallis and Cunard Streets, was, on Saturday
evening, without lights from 7.45 to 8.30 o'clock.

As this is the second time this has occurred
recently we would ask you to kindly look into this
matter from a business and civic standpoint so as
to, if possible, prevent a repetition of same as
it means hundreds of dollars in business to the
merchants and a serious handicap to this section of
the city to be without lights on a Saturday evening.
Thanking you in advance for your attention to this
matter, we are.

Isnor Bros.

Referred to the City Engineer, City Electrician
and Tramway Company for report.

VIOLATION BUILDING ACT-MILITARY AUTHORITIES.

Controller Hines vebbally reported that the
Military Authorities are erecting a wooden building
on the Citadel Hill to be used as a garage. He
informed the Board that a number of property owners
in that vicinity had strongly protested against it,
not only on the grounds that it is a fire menace, but
that they will have to keep their windows closed on
account of the odor of gasoline.

The City Solicitor is instructed to write
the proper authorities setting forth the City's
objection and if necessary to apply for an in-
junction to restrain them from erecting the
building.

RECEPTION COMMITTEE.

The City Solicitor is instructed to apply for
legislation empowering the City to expend a sum

Engineer
Electrician
H. H. Mallison

Engineer
Solicitor

April 10th, 1919

not to exceed \$5,000 for the reception of Returning Troops.

*Solicitor
Auditor*

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Hines that the City's portion of these accounts be paid subject to the City's obtaining legislation.

COAL-JUVENILE COURT.

An account for coal \$54.00 for the Juvenile Court is passed for payment.

ACCOUNTS.

Accounts chargeable to various departments are passed for payment - with the exception of City Property accounts which are held over pending a report of the City Engineer. Controller Finlay dissents -

Engineer

Works Department.

Street Lighting	7574.84
Sewer Maintenance	24.50
Telephones	919.75
City Hall Lighting	156.80
Tuberculosis Hospital	73.50
Cleaning Paved Streets	11.50
Fuel City Hall	30.75
Market Revenue	58.99
Sewerage	741.36
Water Maintenance	1969.59
	<hr/>
	11561.58

Streets	68.91	
Water Construction	3144.87	
Internal Health	186.55	
City Property	2530.43	
Teams & Stables	62.74	
Elec. Wiring Inspection	52.20	
	<hr/>	
	17607.28	\$ 17607.28

General Accounts.

T.C. Allen & Co.	Stationery & c.	
	City Mayors office	10.20
	Collectors	15.00
	Assessors	2.00
	Clerks	65.75
		<hr/>
		92.95

April 10th, 1919

A.W. MacKinlay Ltd.	Books	
City Collector	37.00	
Assessor	<u>52.30</u>	89.30
Union Nova Scotia Municipalities		
fee 1919		94.00
E. Montgomery Veith	Services	10.00
London Rubber Stamp Co.	Stamp	.65
A. Milne Fraser	Remington	
Typewriter		145.00
Office Specialty Co.		
City Clerk	3.30	
Mayor	<u>2.38</u>	5.68
Underwood Typewriter Co.		1.00
Halifax Herald	Adv.	10.50
Chronicle Publ Co.	Adv. 4.20	
	42.00	
	16.80	
	16.80	
	6.30	
	<u>8.40</u>	94.50
E.H. Blois, Supt. Neglected Children		
Support from Jan to Mar. 31/19		743.65
		<u>\$ 1287.23</u>

The Board adjourned.

L. Fred McLaughlin

MAYOR.

CITY CLERK

COUNCIL CHAMBER, CITY HALL,

April ^{15th} ~~14th~~, 1919

The Board of Control met this morning at 10.30 o'clock, presents His Worship the Mayor and Controllers Finlay, Hines and Murphy.

LIST OF HEADLINES.

City Home Tenders for Supplies.
Abattoir Engineer.
City Prison Syphilitic Military Prisoner.
City Prison Underkeepers Dwelling.
City Prison Underkeeper Ashe Resignation.
Fire Department Inspection of Buildings.
City Medical Officer Massachusetts-Halifax Relief Committee.
Riot February 19th, 1919
Loans Balances.
Shop -Quinpool Road in Residential District J.W.O'Neill.
Quinpool Road Wood-working mill A.E.Boutillier.
Police Motor Patrol.
City Engineer's Motor Car.
Flynn Property Quinpool Road.
Y.M.C.A. Temporary Building Barrington Street.
St. Patrick's Boys' School Plans.
Water Lot-Purcell's Cove.
H.M.S. Dominion Silver Punch Bowl.
Junk Business #15 North Park Street-Mr. Witzman.
Chebuoto School Water Service.
Temperance Act Inspector.
Commutation of Common Lot D.G.McDonald.
Commutation of Common Lot J.E.Roy.
City Prison Report.
Tenants of School Board Property.
Explosion-Account W.J.Busch.
Abattoir Chimney.
Water Survey-Pitometer.
Accounts.

CITY HOME TENDERS FOR SUPPLIES.

On motion of Controller Hines the Superintendent of the City Home is authorized and instructed to advertise for tenders for supplies for the City Home in the alternative for three months and for six months.

Supt. City Home

April 15th, 1919

ABATTOIR ENGINEER.

Read application William Horner, 139 Spring Garden Road for position as Engineer of the Public Abattoir.

All the applications for this position are ordered to be forwarded to the City Engineer for report on the 17th instant with recommendation as to salary to be paid in order that the same may be included in the civic estimates for this year.

City Engineer

CITY PRISON SYPHILITIC MILITARY PRISONER.

Read report Governor of City Prison as follows -

Halifax, 15th, April 1919

To-

His Worship the Mayor and Members of the Board of Control. Gentlemen:-

I beg to report on the report of Dr. Almon., that Fred Belfountain a Military Prisoner committed March 28, 1919 to a term of imprisonment for fourteen months is suffering from syphilis.

George Grant.

Call Letters W. E. Thompson Governor City Prison

On motion of Controller Murphy the City Clerk is instructed to notify Colonel W.E. Thompson Commanding, Military District No.6 by letter and by telephone that if this prisoner is not removed by Military Authorities from the City Prison by noon tomorrow that he will be removed by the City Authorities and left at the Military Hospital, at Rockhead.

Governor Grant is also instructed to telephone this matter to Colonel Thompson and to remove the prisoner in case of failure on the part of the Military authorities to do so.

April 15th, 1919

CITY PRISON UNDERKEEPERS DWELLINGS.

Read report Governor of City Prison as follows -

Halifax, 15th April, 1919

To His Worship the Mayor
and Members of the Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

I beg to report the Housing Problem is the deciding point in obtaining efficiency on the staff at the prison. We cannot hold men whose homes are not within reasonable distance, from their work, more especially does this apply to Underkeeper William J. Hanebury whose family is in Windsor N.S. and who is very anxious to have his family brought to Halifax but is unable to do so on account of the scarcity of houses. I would suggest the Bungalow now not in use could be moved from the prison yard and used as a residence for the officer who is a very capable man and I would be very sorry to lose his services.

George Grant.

Referred to the City Engineer for report as to the removal and relocating of the building referred to by Governor Grant and the probable cost.

CITY PRISON UNDERKEEPER ASHE RESIGNATION

The Governor of the City Prison reports that City Prison Underkeeper Ashe has resigned.

The Governor is instructed to make the best arrangements he can as to filling the position until a more permanent appointment is made.

FIRE DEPARTMENT INSPECTION OF BUILDINGS.

Read report Chief of Fire Department as follows -

Halifax, April 14, 1919

His Worship the Mayor and
Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

I beg to make the following report on fire inspections conducted by the Fire Department

City Engineer

Governor City Prison

April 15th 1919

in the mercantile district. Those inspections were confined within the following area and boundaries. Commencing in the north on the south east corner of Cornwallis St., to Barrington to Proctor, Proctor to Brunswick to Jacob, Jacob both sides to Grafton St., Grafton St. to Blowers to Barrington to Salter to Water Street and on the east from Cunard's south wharf to the Deep Water Terminals, also Gottingen St., from Falkland Street to Gerrish St., both sides with a few scattered inspections made outside of this district.

There were in all fourteen men on those inspections and three hundred and eighty inspections were made. Of those one hundred and forty two were reported to me to be more or less of a hazardous nature which required reinspection and in some cases even a third and fourth inspection was necessary. In connection with those inspections twenty written notices were sent out.

Besides having the effect of having the cellars in the above district cleaned up of many tons of inflammable materials and put in general ship shape order the men who conducted this inspection have greatly benefited by the knowledge they have gained of the lay out and construction of the buildings they have inspected and the advantages that might be gained in coping with fire in and about those buildings.

Special attention has been given to elevator shafts, openings in floors not properly guarded by railing, electric light extension wires which are numerous, being supported or hanging over iron hooks, nails, iron pipes, etc., the blocking up of stairways of some buildings for the purpose of exhibition their goods especially those having upstairs apartments, the keeping of ashes in wooden receptacles and also any waste of water that may come to their notice by leaking taps. Those with the accumulation of combustible or inflammable materials are among the particular things that I have instructed the men to insist on having adjusted.

They have also given their attention to fire fighting appliances that have been installed in some buildings such as hand fire extinguishers, stand pipes, and water buckets for fire purposes only. Many extinguishers have been examined and those which have been found to be charged for over a period of one year have been recharged and cards attached to same showing the date of being recharged. Buildings where fire fighting appliances have not been installed and where it was thought necessary to install, recommendations were made. Fire resisting doors have been recommended in some buildings and again where fire resisting doors

April 15th, 1919

have been installed they have been recommended to have them self closing.

The system we have adopted at present is sending out in pairs allotting two men a certain district. They have a note book and make all notes that they think necessary. By this method and prior to installing a systematic card inspection I think it the best for our department at present for the reason that we will be able to select men judging by their notes who are the most competent to perform future inspections.

We have now started another inspection of the same district and on May 5th to 10th we will start a Campaign which will advocate a general Clean up or Fire Prevention week. In this respect we will be doing something that should help in reducing Canada's lamentable fire loss estimated at thirty million dollars per annum, sixty five per cent of which can be prevented if our citizens will become more interested in both fire prevention and fire protection and the press be asked to give this matter its support.

J.W. Churchill,
Chief H.F.D.

At suggestion of His Worship the Mayor the Chief of the Fire Department is instructed in all cases of flagrant disregard of notifications being made of hazardous conditions and of continued neglect to remedy them that he immediately notify the Board of Fire Underwriters a giving the names of owners, occupants and location of premises.

The Chief is also requested to ask the Board of Fire Underwriters if they will cooperate with the Fire Department in making the inspection of premises effective and if they will lend any financial assistance necessary to aid in the work of properly reporting and tabulating such inspections.

The Chief's report is approved and a copy ordered to be forwarded to the Nova Scotia Board

*Chief Fire Dept
N.S. Board of
Fire Underwriters*

April 15th, 1919.

CITY MEDICAL OFFICER MASSACHUSETTS-HALIFAX
RELIEF COMMITTEE.

Read letter G. Fred Pearson, Chairman of the
Halifax Branch of the Massachusetts-Halifax Re-
lief Committee, covering letter Dr. Victor G.
Heiser, New York, and Dr. B. Franklin Royer,
Philadelphia, as follows -

Halifax, N.S. April 14th, 1919

Mr. A. C. Hawkins, Mayor,
Halifax, Nova Scotia.
Dear Mr. Mayor:-

I beg to enclose herewith copy
of a letter I have just received from Dr. Victor
G. Heiser, in which he recommends Dr. B. Franklin
Royer for the position of City Medical Officer.

G. Fred Pearson,

The Rockefeller Foundation
International Health Board
61 Broadway, New York.

April 10th, 1919.

Mr. G. Fred Pearson, Chairman,
Massachusetts-Halifax Relief Committee (Halifax Branch)
Halifax, Nova Scotia.

My dear Mr. Pearson:

Referring to your kind letters
of March 25 and March 29, in which you state that
the Mayor and the Board of Control have asked that
I recommend to them a man for the position of City
Medical Officer with a D.P.H. title, I would state
that I have been in communication with Dr. B. Franklin
Royer, who has been commissioner of Health for the
State of Pennsylvania, and would strongly recommend
him for the position. I enclose herewith a letter
from Dr. Royer, in which he points out that he
does not have the title D.P.H. He has had an en-
ormous amount of practical experience in one of the
most important health positions in the United States
which, in my opinion, would be of much greater
value to the work in Halifax than the title of D.P.H.
He is a man of unusual and exceptional qualifications.

-1668-

April 15th, 1919

My suggestion would be that the Massachusetts-Halifax Relief Committee supplement the salary offered by the City of Halifax by \$2,500.00 so that his compensation would be \$5000.00 per annum I have in mind of course, that he would also be available as Executive Officer of the proposed Committee which is to be financed by the Massachusetts-Halifax Relief Committee for the purpose of co-operating with the City of Halifax in advancing the interests of public health.

(Sgd) Victor G. Heiser

University Club,
1510 Walnut Street
Philadelphia,
April 8, 1919

Dr. Victor G. Heiser,
International Health Board,
61 Broadway,
New York, City.

Dear Dr. Heiser-

In reply to your letter of April 7th concerning stipulated requirements for City Medical Officer at Halifax, I must advise you that I do not have the title D.P.H.

I have, however, had long public health experience. My public work began with appointment as Special Vaccination Physician in Philadelphia during a small-pox epidemic in 1902 and was followed successively by appointment as Chief Resident Physician in charge of the Contagious Disease Hospital of Philadelphia. (A service of four and a half years), during which time I visited the modern fever hospitals of England and Scotland, prior to planning Philadelphia's Contagious Disease Hospitals; by appointment in the Epidemiologic Field Service of the Pennsylvania State Department of Health with the title of Associate Chief Medical Inspector in 1908; by promotion to the position of Chief Medical Inspector in the same Department in 1910, with nearly eight years service, and after the death of Dr. Dixon, in February 1918, by advancement to Acting Commissioner of Health remaining in this position during the last eleven months of Governor's Brumbaugh's Administration.

If more than sixteen years of full time public health service will be accepted in lieu of the title D.P.H. than I shall be glad to have you place my name before the proper officials of Halifax for consideration in working out administrative plans for a public health program along lines proposed in your preliminary studies.

My understanding is that this work is to be done in conjunction with the Massachusetts-Halifax Relief Committee, and is likely to cover a period of five years.

(Sgd) B. Franklin Royer.

April 15th, 1919

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Hines that the recommendations of Dr. Heiser of the Massachusetts-Halifax Relief Committee be accepted and that Dr. B. Franklin Royer be appointed City Medical Officer. Motion passed.

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Hines that the City Solicitor be instructed to draft and submit an Act repealing Section 16 of Chapter 84 of the Acts of 1917 the said Act to also provide that Dr. B. Franklin Royer may be appointed notwithstanding the general provisions of the Nova Scotia Medical Society Act. *and notwithstanding he is not a British subject.*

RIOT FEBRUARY 19th, 1919

Read claim of \$100,000 Mrs. J. Patton for damages sustained by her in the Riot of February 19th.

Ordered to be filed with the other claims now in.

Read petition as follows -

Halifax, April 14, 1919

To the Mayor and Members of Board of Control.
Dear Sirs-

The undersigned ratepayers who suffered damage in the February riots respectfully request that you will be good enough to refer their claims for damage, which are in the hands of the City Clerk, to a committee consisting of the City Treasurer and City Auditor to examine these claims and report upon them at the next meeting of your Honorable Body, with a view to the City obtaining legislation at the present session to pay those claims which the above committee report favourably on.

We suggest the Treasurer and Auditor but any other person or persons named by your Honourable Body would be equally satisfactory.

*City Council ✓
Hon E. & Faulkner ✓
City Solicitor ✓
E. J. Benson ✓
Chairman City Health Board. ✓*

April 15th, 1919

At suggestion of His Worship the Mayor and on motion of Controller Hines the City Clerk is instructed to write to Canadian Cities in which Riots have occurred and ascertain from them what action was taken by the Municipality in regard to recompensing persons for losses sustained through such riots and/also write to British Cities to ascertain the action taken by them in such cases.

Letters Canadian & British Cities

LOANS BALANCES.

Read report City Engineer as follows -

Apr. 15, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

I beg to report on the statement submitted by the City Treasurer re the balance of certain loans which he proposes to transfer to the Sinking Fund, on the assumption that the purpose for which the loans were made, has been accomplished.

He is in error in his assumption in reference to several of the items -

New Market House-Capital Account \$93.67 - This account is not closed, as there are still claims against it and the amount should not be transferred.

Morris St. Extension \$352.80 - This is the balance in the fund for the extension of Morris Street and this work is not completed by any means. The money should be used as far as it will go to pay Mrs. Morash whose property the City has decided to take.

Night Soil Plant \$142.91 - This plant is not entirely completed, some money having been spent on it on capital account within the last month.

Charles Street Widening \$206.43 - This amount was to be expended last year, but owing to the labor and material shortage, was not overtaken. It is needed on the street.

Marlborough Woods \$200 - This amount was a guarantee of the completion of the grading of Inglis Street. As the work has not been completed the amount should be expended.

April 15th 1919

Dredging McFtridge's Dock \$231.08 -This amount is needed for dredging and should not be transferred. All the amounts named are for purposes which have not been completed, and the amounts should not be transferred. They should all be expended this year.

F.W.W.Doane,
City Engineer.

Moved by Controller Finlay that the report be referred to the City Treasurer for report. The motion is not seconded.

*City Treasurer
Chief Fire Dept*

The report is approved and the City Treasurer instructed not to transfer the amounts referred to to the Sinking Funds the work referred to not having been completed. The items in the City Treasurer's report of April 3rd, (see Board of Control Minutes April 3rd) namely-

Hose Waggon and Sleigh Runner Loans \$163.20
Ladder Cart Loan 167.75

are referred to the Chief of the Fire Department for report.

SHOP-QUINPOOL ROAD IN RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT-
J.W.O'NEIL.

Moved by Controller Finlay seconded by His Worship the Mayor that the permit applied for by J. W.O'Neil to construct a building on Quinpool Road in the Residential district to be used as a shop be granted.

The motion being put Controller Finlay and His Worship the Mayor vote ^{for} ~~get~~ it and Controllers Hines and Murphy against it. The Chairman declares the vote to be a tie.

April 15th, 1919

QUINPOOL ROAD WOOD WORKING MILL-A BOUTILIER.

A.E. Boutilier appeared before the Board in connection with the recent report of the City Engineer that he had established a wood working mill at #275 Quinpool Road in the residential district without a permission and in violation of the law. Mr. Boutilier now asks permission to operate his plant.

*A. E. Boutilier
City Engineer
A. E. Boutilier*

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Hines that the permit now applied for be granted. Motion passed Controller Finlay dissenting.

POLICE MOTOR PATROL.

In answer to Controller Hines the City Engineer informs the Board that although W.L.Kane has been notified that the police motor patrol car is now in the City's Garage, Grand Parade at his risk and further notified him to immediately have it removed because it is not suitable for the work nor according to contract, he has not yet removed it.

*City Engineer
Chief of Police*

The City Engineer is instructed to employ two experts in motor cars in addition to the City's own experts to examine and report upon the car.

The City Engineer is instructed to advertise for a motor police patrol car for the police department.

CITY ENGINEER'S MOTOR CAR.

The City Engineer is authorized to purchase parts required to repair his motor car and to have the car repaired.

City Engineer

April 15th, 1919

FLYNN PROPERTY QUINPOOL ROAD.

The City Engineer verbally reports that he had had some trouble with a man named Beaver who occupied a barn on the Flynn property, Quinpool Road now owned by the City and that he had three offers from persons willing to rent it.

The City Engineer is requested to submit a written report.

Y.M.C.A. TEMPORARY BUILDING BARRINGTON STREET.

Read letter C.J. Burchell covering Order in Council re the temporary wooden structure on Barrington Street called a Red Triangle Hut, erected by the Y.M.C.A, as follows -

Halifax, April 4th, 1919

City Clerk,
Halifax, N.S.
Dear Sir,

I enclose herewith Copy of the Order in Council authorizing the construction of the Red Triangle Hut. I understood this had been forwarded to you long ago.

With regard to the Nova Scotia Board of Underwriters after my interview with them they subsequently decided it was necessary to increase the rate on the building immediately to the south occupied by Dr. Woodbury, and we have agreed with the owner and occupant of this building to pay the extra cost of Insurance. No other buildings were affected except the one mentioned.

C.J. Burchell

Certified copy of an Order of His Honour the Lieutenant Governor of Nova Scotia, in Council, dated the 12th day of December, A.D. 1918.

-000-

The Commissioner of Public Works and Mines in a report dated the 26th day of November A.D. 1918, states that he is in receipt of a communication from the representatives of the National Council

-1674-

April 15th, 1919

of the Young Men's Christian Associations of Canada, setting forth that with the approval of the Military Committee and of the Board of Direction's of the Halifax Young Men's Christian Association, it has been decided that it is desirable to erect a Red Triangle Hut in the City of Halifax for the use of soldiers in uniform, and that the necessity for this is justified in account of the pressure on the present Young Men's Christian Association accommodation in this City, which is unable to properly meet the needs of the soldiers in the City of Halifax;

That the said representatives have further expressed a desire to erect said hut on a portion of the property known as the "Governor's Field" situated on the West side of Barrington Street in the City of Halifax;

That the portion of said Governor's Field for which they are asking the use for the above purposes is shown enclosed in red on the plan hereto annexed and which is specifically referred to and made a part of this report;

That in addition to the use of said portion of said Governor's Field for the purpose of the erection of said Hut the said representatives further desire the reasonable use of the land in the rear for athletic purposes;

The Commissioner therefore recommends that the request of the National Council of the Young Men's Christian Association of Canada as set forth in the premises be granted, and that permission be given them to erect the Red Triangle Hut on that portion of the Governor's Field as particularly described in the plan hereto annexed and above referred to;

And the Commissioner further recommends that they be given permission to use any unoccupied portions of said field in the rear in any reasonable way that may be agreed upon as an Athletic Field and a resting place in connection with their Red Triangle Hut, all subject however to the following conditions:-

(a) That the building now on that part of said field proposed to be occupied for the Hut shall be removed at the expense of the applicants they to have permission to use the stone out of the foundation of the old Greenery and as much of the brick of the existing stables as they can utilize.

(b) That as a condition of the occupation of this land they erect without delay upon the Governor's Field and at the location

April 15th, 1919

marked "Garage" on the plan hereto annexed a suitable garage for the use of the Lieutenant Governor of the Province of Nova Scotia this Garage to have ample and safe approach and to be constructed to the satisfaction of the Commissioner of Public Works and Mines and to be the property of the Government of Nova Scotia,

(c) That they will erect a new gateway where shown on the plan and leave and construct a suitable driveway as shown on said plan leading to the Garage to be erected as above.

(d) That the said Association is to have the use of said grounds subject to these conditions and the payment of \$1.00 per year as rental, said rental to be payable in advance on the first day of November in each year, beginning with November 1918; and they are to have the use of said grounds for the duration of the War and during the demobilization period after the War.

(e) That the said Hut so erected is not to be removed from the said grounds either during or after the termination of the period last above named, without the consent of the Commissioner of Public Works and Mines for the Province of Nova Scotia, and if removed with such consent the applicants or their representatives must remove it with as little damage as possible and will level the grounds satisfactory to the Commissioner of Public Works and Mines after the Hut has been so removed.

(f) That the privilege to use the grounds in the rear for athletic or resting purposes shall be exercised so as not to interfere or disturb the enjoyment of any part of the said Governor's Field now occupied by the Technical College or by the Principal of the Technical College as a residence.

(g) That the occupation of said grounds as shown on said plan or any part of it, is not in anyway to interfere with the right of the Lieutenant Governor of Nova Scotia, his servants, employees or agents to pass and repass to and from said Garage and his right to pass and repass over the driveway as marked on said plan. Nor is the occupation of the said applicants in any way to interfere with the right of the Commissioner of Public Works and Mines for the Province of Nova Scotia or his agent or agents duly authorized by him to pass and repass at any and all times over said driveway or upon any part of the

land hereby leased to the applicants:

Now therefore the Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice of the Executive Council of Nova Scotia is pleased to approve of the said report and of the plan submitted and to order in accordance therewith

Arthur S. Barnstead,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

Filed.

ST. PATRICK'S BOYS SCHOOL PLANS.

Read letter Deputy Provincial Secretary covering Order in Council re plans for St. Patrick's Boys School, as follows-

Halifax, 5th, April, 1919

The City Clerk,
Halifax, N.S.

Dear Sir.

I enclose herewith certified copy of Order in Council approving of contract re purchase of plans for the St. Patrick's Boys School for the sum of \$1,500.

Arthur S. Barnstead,
Deputy Provincial Secretary.

Certified copy of an Order of His Honour the Lieutenant Governor of Nova Scotia in Council, dated the 31st day of March, A.D. 1919.

-000-

The Governor in Council under Section 893 of the Halifax City Charter is pleased to approve of the contract proposed to be entered into by the Board of School Commissioners for the said City of Halifax with Andrew R. Cobb, for the preparation of plans and specifications for the St. Patrick's Boys School for the sum of One Thousand Five Hundred Dollars, the said plans and specifications being required by the Board in connection with the erection of the said School.

Arthur S. Barnstead,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

Filed.

WATER LOT PURCELLS COVE.

Read report City Engineer covering letter Department of Marine, re Water Lot at Purcell's Cove, as follows -

April 15th, 1919

Halifax, Apr. 5, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

I beg to report on the attached communication with plan respecting the water lot at Purcell's Cove applied for by Mrs. Mary E. McDougal, #10 Church Street, Halifax.

The location is outside the City limits, and on the opposite side of the Arm from the City, consequently it is a matter in which the City has no direct concern.

F.W.W.Doane,
City Engineer.

-000-

Department of Marine,
Ottawa, 2nd, April, 1919

The City Clerk.
Halifax, N.S.

(ENC)
Plan No.
54679

Sir:-

I forward herewith plan of a water lot at Purcell's Cove, Halifax harbour, applied for by Mrs. Mary E.C. McDougall, 10 Church Street, Halifax, N.S., who stated she desires the site for the use simply of the pleasure boats and as a protection to her property.

I would ask if you would kindly report to the Department in the matter.

If the application is favorably considered it is not intended to give anything more than a license of occupation of the site in question.

Please return the plan.

C. Stanton,
Assistant Deputy Minister.

Approved and the plan ordered to be forwarded to the Department of Marine as requested.

H.M.S DOMINION-SILVER PUNCH BOWL.

o Read letter Admiral W.O. Storey, as follows -

Department of Naval Service,
H.M.C. Dockyard, Halifax, Apr; 11, 19

His Worship the Mayor,
Halifax, N.S.

Dear Sir:-

I have been instructed by the Department of the Naval Service Ottawa, to communicate the following information regarding transference of the Silver Punch Bowl, presented to H.M.S. "DOMINION" in 1906 by the people of Halifax,-

-1678-

Engineer ✓

April 15th, 1919

"In 1906 during the visit of H.M.S. "DOMINION" to Halifax, a silver punch bowl was presented to the ship by the people of Halifax. A communication has been received from the Admiralty pointing out that H.M.S "DOMINION" is not now in full commission and further, that the name does not now signify, especially, the Dominion of Canada. The punch bowl, together with other plate presented by the people of Canada has, therefore, been transferred from H.M.S "DOMINION" to H.M.S. "CANADA", and will be passed to her successors of that name."

W.O. Storey,
Admiral Superintendent.

*Admiral Storey ✓
J.A. Johnson ✓*

The City Clerk is instructed to inform Admiral Storey that the City concurs in the action taken.

JUNK LICENSE #15 NORTH PARK STREET
MR. WITZMAN.

Read petition protesting against the conducting of a junk and rag business on #15 North Park Street by a Mr. Witzman.

*Frank Wilkie ✓
Chief of Police ✓
Asst. City Clerk ✓*

The City Clerk is instructed to notify Frank Wilkie for the petitioners that Mr. Witzman will not be permitted to conduct his business on these premises after May 1st, on which time all licenses expire.

CHEBUCTO SCHOOL WATER SERVICE.

Read letter School Board as follows -

Halifax, N.S. April 12, 1919

City Engineer ✓

His Worship the Mayor
and Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

I am directed to call your attention to the poor water pressure at Chebucto School, so poor that the bubble fountains which we have installed as a sanitary arrangement are actually unsanitary.

G.K. Butler,
Acting Secretary.

Referred to the City Engineer for report.

April 15th, 1919

TEMPERANCE ACT INSPECTOR.

Read application J.J. Dee, 586 Robie Street for the position of Inspector under the Nova Scotia Temperance Act.

Moved by Controller that E.S. Tracey be appointed Inspector under the Nova Scotia Temperance Act. Not seconded.

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Hines that the appointment of an Inspector under the Nova Scotia Temperance Act be deferred until the regular time for the appointment of City Officials. Motion passed.

COMMUTATION OF COMMON LOT - D.H. McDONALD.

Read report Assistant City Clerk, as follows-

Halifax, April 7th, 1919

To-His Worship the Mayor and Board of Control. Gentlemen:-

I beg to submit herewith the attached application of Messrs. MacLean, Paton, Burchell and Ralston, Solicitors for Duncan G. McDonald for commutation of part of Common Lot No. 1 fronting on Tower Road.

The arrears of rental on this part lot amount to \$7.78 Amount required for commutation \$97.25 Total \$105.03 for which I have a cheque.

I would recommend that the City Solicitor be instructed to prepare and execute a deed of the lot in question to Mr. McDonald.

H.S. Rhind,
Asst. City Clerk.

Approved and a copy ordered to be forwarded to the City Solicitor.

COMMUTATION OF COMMON LOT - J.E. ROY.

Read report Assistant City Clerk as follows -

Halifax, April 1st, 1919

Asst. City Clerk

*City Solicitor
C. J. Burchell
Asst. City Clerk*

April 15th, 1919

Halifax, April 1st, 1919

To His Worship the Mayor,
and Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

I beg to submit the attached application
of Mr. J.E. Roy for commutation of part of Common
Lot No. 22 fronting on Spring Garden Road.

The arrears of rental on this lot
amount to \$29.25 Amount required for Commutation
\$48.75 total \$78.00 for which I have Mr. Roy's
cheque.

I would recommend that the City Solicitor
be instructed to prepare and execute a deed of
the lot in question to Mr. Roy.

H.S. Rhind,
Assistant City Clerk.

Approved and a copy ordered to be forwarded
to the City Solicitor.

CITY PRISON REPORT.

Read report Gover-of the City Prison
for the month of March.

The report is filed with the exception of
the following clause viz:-

"I would also submit for the consider-
ation of the Board of Control the accompany-
ing letter from W.P. Archibald, Dominion Parole
Officer, regarding remission time for prison-
ers, which I trust will meet with the approval
of the Board".

The letter referred to is as follows -

Dominion Parole Office,
Ottawa, March 13, 1919

George Grant, Esq.,
Governor of the City Prison,
Halifax, N.S.
Dear Sir,

I beg to thank you for your favour of
March 10th and in reply I beg to state that the
course you should pursue in the matter of re-
mission would be for your provincial authorities
to make application to the Department of Justice
Ottawa, for authority to grant the remission of
five days per month for good conduct, said re-
mission to begin on the first day of sentence.

City Solicitor
J. E. Roy
Asst. City Clerk

Secretary
Subst. Prison

Subst. Prison

April 15th, 1919

Conditions of remission are purely local and operative in the hands of the Governor of the Jail, embracing the conduct and industry of said prisoner. Almost all the provinces in Canada have the remission system now in vogue and it is working out satisfactory.

W.P. Archibald,
Dominion Parole Officer.

Letter Dept of Justice, Ottawa. W.P.

The City Clerk is instructed to write the Department of Justice, Ottawa asking for the authority referred to in the report of the Dominion Parole Officer.

TENANTS OF SCHOOL BOARD PROPERTIES.

Read report Controller Murphy as follows -

Halifax, April 14th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor
and Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

Secretary School Board

The City has recently purchased a number of properties as sites for the erection of new schools and proposed extensions to existing ones. I understand that all tenants occupying these houses have been notified to vacate on May 1st, 1919. In view of the great scarcity of housing accomodation, I feel that we should ask the School Board to defer action in this matter and allow the tenants to continue to occupy these houses until such time as their work has so far progressed as to make it absolutely necessary for them to remove.

I have been requested by several tenants occupying properties on Bloomfield Street, to take this matter up, as they are unable to secure houses by May 1st.

John Murphy,
CONTROLLER.

Approved, Controller Finlay dissenting.

EXPLOSION- ACCOUNT W.J.BUSCH. - APPRAISING DAMAGES TO SCHOOLS.

School Board

On motion of Controller Murphy it is decided to recommend to the School Board that they pay W.J. Busch out of Schools Explosion Fund \$334.00 for the appraising of explosion damages to school property.

April 15th, 1919

ABATTOIR CHIMNEY.

Read report Assistant City Engineer as follows -

Halifax, Apr. 12, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

Certificate #2

I beg to recommend payment to Messrs. J. & M. Gilhooly of the sum of one hundred and eleven dollars and twenty-five cents (\$111.25) being the balance in full on their contract for constructing a chimney at the Abattoir-

Contract price for chimney \$600.00

Paid on account (certificate

#1) 488.75

Bal. recommended \$111.25

in full.

H.W. Johnston,
Asst. City Engineer

The account is passed for payment.

WATER SURVEY - PITOMETER.

Read requisition from the Works Department for the payment of \$727.50 chargeable to water maintenance account, as follows:-

The Pitometer Co.

1 rec. photo pitometer \$500.00

duty on pitometers used

for survey 1917

227.50

\$ 727.50

City Clerk.

See printed Minutes City Council, May 6th, 1918
pages 13, 14 15 and 16

The City Clerk is instructed to lay the Minutes of Council in regard in this matter before the Board at its meeting on the 17th instant.

ACCOUNTS.

The following accounts are passed for payment-

COUNCIL CHAMBER, CITY HALL,

April 17th, 1919

The Board of Control met this morning at 11.15 o'clock, present His Worship the Mayor and Controllers Hines, Finlay and Murphy.

LIST OF HEADLINES.

Tenants of School Board Properties.
Salvation Army Maternity Hospital.
Junk Business #15 North Park St- Edward Witzman.
Explosion-School Buildings Repairs.
Cornwallis and Jacob Streets Paving.
Current Over-draft from the Royal Bank of Canada.
Votes for non-resident real estate owners.
Road Oiler and Distributor.
Hazlewood Property Quinpool Road.
Streets and Internal Health Advance Expenditure
\$10,000.00
Home for Neglected Colored Children.
Irero Protestant Orphans Home.
Explosion-County Court House Damages.
Plumbing Inspector.
City Prison-Syphilitic Military Prisoner.
Larch Street Grading and Sidewalk.
Health Board Accounts.

TENANTS OF SCHOOL BOARD PROPERTIES.

Read letter Board of School Commissioners in reply to report of Controller Murphy re tenants of School Board's Properties, Bloomfield Street, as follows -

April 17th, 1919

His Worship, the Mayor and Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

Warning to Tenants Bloomfield St. Properties.

In reply to a letter from the City Clerk under date April 15, 1919, containing an extract from minutes of Board of Control meeting of April 14, 1919, I am directed by the Board of School Commissioners to say that none of the occupants of said houses on Bloomfield St. had been notified to vacate on May 1st, and, further, that it was the policy of the Board of School Commissioners to allow the said tenants to occupy those houses until it was absolutely necessary for them to vacate.

April 17th, 1919

I am also directed to say that the Board of School Commissioners very much regrets that this matter was given so much publicity in the press without Controller Murphy having first ascertained the policy of the Board of School Commissioners; a course of action which brought unnecessary and unjust odium upon the Board.

I am further instructed to request that in future the Board of Control will first ascertain the policy of the Board of School Commissioners before requesting it to refrain from a course of action which it had no intention of pursuing.

G.K. Butler,
Acting Secretary.

The letter is referred to Controller Murphy for report to this Board.

SALVATION ARMY MATERNITY HOSPITAL.

Read letter of thanks to His Worship the Mayor from the Salvation Army for his assistance in the campaign for subscriptions towards the construction of a Maternity Hospital, as follows -

From The Commissioner's Office,
Territorial Headquarters,
Toronto, Ont. April 12, 1919

His Worship Mayor Hawkins,
City Hall,
Halifax, N.S.
My dear Sir,-

Our "Drive" being over, and a splendid success achieved, I desire to assure you of the deep appreciation of The Salvation Army for the personal interest and work put in by yourself in connection with the same.

Your whole-hearted co-operation has afforded me great pleasure, and has in a large measure helped towards the victorious consummation over which we all rejoice. I personally pass on my thanks to you, and I venture to ask that you will do so, on my behalf, to all those who worked so ardently with you; and, as a plenipotentiary of the General in this Dominion, assure you of his gratitude, and the prayers of The Salvation Army that the grace of God may be around and about you, your family, and business as a protective mantle of loving care.

W.J. Richard,
Commissioner.

Filed.

Controller Murphy

Director

April 17 1919

April 17th, 1919

JUNK BUSINESS # 15 NORTH PARK STREET-
EDWARD WITZMAN.

*Engineer ✓
Chief of Police ✓
Asst. City Clerk ✓*

In connection with the petition submitted at last meeting against the conducting of a junk and rag business at #15 North Park Street by Edward Witzman, Mr. Witzman appears before the Board and states that he will have all the material removed from his premises and the place cleaned up before May first.

EXPLOSION-SCHOOL BUILDINGS REPAIRS.

Read application Board of School Commissioners as follows -

Halifax, April 17th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor and Board of Control, City.

Gentlemen:-

I am directed to apply to you for the sum of \$36,685.12 to pay accounts now due Messrs. W.T. Harris & Son, Messrs S.M. Brookfield, Ltd., and sundry accounts chargeable to Explosion Repairs, same having been approved of by the City Auditor.

G.K Butler,
Acting Secretary.

*Relief Commission ✓
Treasurer ✓*

On motion of Controller Finlay the City Treasurer is instructed to pay the amount out of the loan of \$100,000.00 proposed to be secured from the Relief Commission on Explosion Account.

CORNWALLIS AND JACOB STREETS PAVING.

*Auditor ✓
Treasurer ✓
Chief of Works ✓
Engineer ✓*

Read requisition City Works Department for the transfer of \$10,000.00 from Permanent Pavement account to Streets Account for work done on Cornwallis and Jacob Streets. The transfer is ordered to be made Controller Finlay dissenting.

April 17th, 1919

CURRENT OVERDRAFT FROM THE ROYAL BANK.

Read draft of resolution submitted by the City Treasurer re current overdraft from the Royal Bank of Canada as follows :-

WHEREAS under Bill 5 passed by the Legislature of Nova Scotia the elections for Mayor and Council have been deferred until May 28th, 1919

AND WHEREAS the civic year begins May 1st 1919 and under Sec. 346 City Charter the City may by resolution of the Council, borrow money in anticipation of the collection of the taxes of the year in which such money is borrowed and by such resolution expressly made payable out of the taxes;

AND WHEREAS no Council will be in existence on such date and the estimates for the year will not have been finally passed by the Legislature, the rate struck on the tax bills issued,

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the City Solicitor prepare an Act whereby the City Treasurer, upon the authority of a resolution of the Board of Control, may borrow from time to time, as may be required, such sums from the Royal Bank of Canada necessary for the current expenditure of the City until the date on which the City Council shall be sworn into office and pass the formal resolution on accordance with Sec. 346 City Charter.

The resolution is moved by Controller Finlay seconded by Controller Murphy and passed unanimously and the City Solicitor instructed to draft and submit the necessary legislation.

VOTES FOR NON-RESIDENT REAL ESTATE OWNERS.

On motion of Controller Finlay the City Solicitor is instructed to draft and submit such amendment to the City Charter as will permit non-resident real estate owners to vote in Civic Elections.

ROAD OILER AND DISTRIBUTOR.

Read report City Engineer as follows -

*Solicitor ✓
Auditor ✓
Treasurer ✓*

*Solicitor ✓
Collector ✓*

April 17th, 1919

Halifax, Apr. 17, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

I have prices on all the best road oilers and distributors and beg to recommend that the White 1000 gallon tank, five ton oiler and distributor at \$10,250, be purchased. It is cheaper than any of the others of the same capacity, and in my judgment is the best machine offered in the interests of the City. If ordered now, it can be shipped on the same car with the catchpit cleaner.

F.W.W.Doane,
City Engineer.

Approved.

HAZLEWOOD PROPERTY QUINPOOL ROAD.

Read report City Engineer as follows -

Halifax, Apr 17th 1919

His, Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

Mrs. Slaughenwhite, one of the tenants on the Flinn property, has offered forty dollars for the barn back of the house in which she is living. She proposed to take it down and remove it to a lot somewhere. I had received an offer of thirty dollars from George Black stock #35 Harvard Street. Mr. Fegan as instructed by your Board, has looked the building over, and considers that the offer is a good one.

I would recommend, therefore, that it be accepted. The buildings on this property are all in poor condition, and the sooner they are removed, the better.

F.W.W.Doane,
CITY ENGINEER.

Approved.

STREETS AND INTERNAL HEALTH ADVANCE EXPENDITURE
\$10,000.00

On motion of Controller Murphy, His Worship the Mayor and the City Engineer are requested to immediately await upon the Premier in connection with the letter from the Deputy Provincial Secretary submitted at meeting of the Board April 10th, relating to the desire of the City to obtain authority to utilize during the month of April 1919 the sum of \$10,000.00 out of the appropriations for Streets and Internal Health in the Estimates for the Civic Year 1919-20.

*Engineer ✓
Solicitor ✓
Auditor ✓
Treasurer ✓*

*Engineer ✓
Club 2 works ✓*

*Cont ✓
H W Mayor ✓
Engineer ✓
Solicitor ✓*

April 17th 1919

The City Solicitor is requested to amend House of Assembly Bill No. 12 now before the Legislature entitled "An Act to legalize certain loans and expenditures of the City of Halifax" so that \$10,000.00 of the \$44,700.00 borrowed from the Eastern Securities Co. Ltd for construction of Permanent Pavements Chap. 70 Acts 1913 may be applied to paving Cornwallis and Jacob Streets on 1918-19 account.

*Solicitor ✓
Engineer ✓
Auditor ✓
Treasurer ✓*

HOME FOR NEGLECTED COLORED CHILDREN.

On motion of Controller Murphy it is decided to give the use of room No. 5 in the City Hall for thirty days to a Committee undertaking a campaign for the raising of funds for the establishment of a Home for Neglected Colored Children.

Engineer ✓

TRURO PROTESTANT ORPHANS HOME.

The Secretary is instructed to inform J.C. Gass that following the proposed campaign for the raising of funds for a Home for Neglected Colored Children the promoters of Truro Protestant Orphans Home will be given the first preference in so far as the Board of Control has authority to do so for the holding of a "Tag Day" in Halifax.

J.C. Gass ✓

EXPLOSION-COUNTY COURT HOUSE DAMAGES.

Read House of Assembly Bill No. 130 entitled "An Act to enable the Municipality of Halifax County to issue and sell Debentures".

It was explained that the Bill provides for the issue of \$28,000.00 ten year 6% bonds for repairs to the Court House and Jail instead of treating the expenditure as a temporary loan to be adjusted in the final settlement of Explosion damages.

April 17th, 1919

Solicitor ✓

The City Solicitor is instructed to oppose the bill in its present form and to ask that it be withheld until further consideration is given to it.

PLUMBING INSPECTOR.

F.W. Jefferson ✓

Read application F.W. Jefferson, Edmonton Alberta for the position of Plumbing Inspector.

The application is ordered to be acknowledged and Mr. Jefferson informed that the position has already been filled.

CITY PRISON-SYPHILITIC MILITARY PRISONER.

His Worship the Mayor submits the following correspondence -

Halifax, April 15, 1919

The Honorable Minister of Justice,
Ottawa.
Dear Sir,

In connection with the case of Private Fred. Bellfountaine a Military Prisoner in the City Prison here (2 penal institution controlled by this City) who is suffering from Primary Syphilis, I beg to enclose for your information a copy of a letter that I am this day addressing to the Hon. Mr. Daniels, Attorney-General, and also a copy of a letter that Governor Grant, the keeper of the City Prison, recently received from the Military Authorities here in reference to this case.

I would ask for immediate action on the part of your Department, and trust that there will be no unnecessary delay. I would request the honor of a communication by wire at least on receipt of by you of this letter.

A.C. Hawkins,
Mayor of Halifax.

Halifax, April 15th 1919

Hon. O.T. Daniels, K.C., M.P.P.,
Attorney -General,
Halifax.
Dear Sir,

Governor George Grant of the City Prison has reported to me that a Military prisoner, Fred Bellfountaine, detained in that prison, is suffering from a contagious disease, namely, Primary Syphilis, and is

April 17th, 1919

in danger of communicating that disease to the fifty other prisoners. It is impossible, under these circumstances, either to treat this man in the City Prison; or to protect the health, and probably the lives, of the other prison inmates, as we have no prison hospital, and apart from necessity, we positively cannot order his removal to the hospital for the treatment of contagious diseases.

This case calls for urgent and immediate action on the part of some proper authority, and as Governor Grant is insistent that something must be done in this matter, I would ask your immediate attention to it, and for that purpose will be only too ready to take it up with you at my office at any time.

For your information, I enclose a copy of a letter that Governor Grant recently received from the Military Authorities here. The communication really causes no apprehension in these quarters, but I submit it for your information.

Asking that this matter receive your usual prompt attention, I am.

A.C. Hawkins,
Mayor of Halifax.

Headquarters Military District Number Six,
Halifax, N.S., 15 April, 1919

George Grant, Esq.,
Governor City Prison,
Rockhead, Halifax, N.S.

Re Private Fred,
Bellfontaine,
Military Prisoner,
City Prison.

Having regard to your telephone

communication of this morning to the effect that the marginally named man, whose term of imprisonment will not be completed for some considerable time, is to be discharged in twenty-four hours time, on account of his having developed Syphilis, I beg to say that these Headquarters cannot acquiesce in such a course.

It has long been the practice and it is clearly your duty to keep such persons in your custody and provide medical attention through the City Medical Officer. It is illegal to discharge the man in the manner which you propose, and these Headquarters will not be a party to such a proceeding. Further we have no authority to detain a man sentenced to imprisonment elsewhere than in a civil prison.

The Attorney General has been notified of your intention to discharge the man, and if the discharge is carried out it will be necessary for us to report the case to the Militia Council as was done in the Newall case in which you discharged a man under similar circumstances.

I may remind you of your letter of the 1st instant in which you state that the sum paid per capita by the Department for maintenance of military prisoners includes medical attendance.

B.R. Armstrong, Lieut-Col, for Col
Commanding Military District No. 6. (A.S.D)

April 17th, 1919

Headquarters Military District No. six
Halifax, N.S. 15th April 1919

L. Fred Monaghan, Esq.,
City Clerk,
Re Private Fred Bellfontaine,
Prisoner at City Prison.

Receipt is acknowledged of Extract of minutes of Board of Control meeting of this date with regard to the discharge from Prison of the marginally named man.

A letter has already been written to the Governor of the City Prison advising him that such a course as has been decided upon by the Board of Control is wholly illegal, and that it is the duty of the Governor of the Prison to keep the man in his custody and provide treatment through the City Medical Officer, further that we have no authority to detain a man sentenced to detain a man sentenced to imprisonment elsewhere than in a civil prison.

For the reasons expressed these Headquarters cannot acquiesce in the course proposed, and I beg to say that if the man is discharged in this manner it will be necessary for me to report the matter to the Militia Council.

B. R. Armstrong, Lieut-Col.
for Colonel,
Commanding Military District No. 6,
A. O. D.

✓ The City Clerk is instructed to notify the Military and Naval Authorities that in future no Military or Naval prisoners will be received at the City Prison unless accompanied by a medical certificate showing that they are free from contagious or infectious diseases and to also notify the Governor of the Prison not to receive Military or Naval Prisoners into his custody without such certificate.

LARCH STREET GRADING AND SIDEWALK.

Read petition for the grading of Larch Street and the laying of a permanent sidewalk.

Referred to the City Engineer for report.

*Col W E Thompson
Governor City
Prison.*

Engineer

April 17th, 1919

HEALTH BOARD ACCOUNTS.

The following named accounts chargeable to the City Health Board are passed for payment -

Health Board Accounts.

G.M.Meagher	Bread	96.08
Dr. Almon	Prof. Services	51.00
Ross Print	Printing	13.00
S.D.Innes	Milk 25	250.68
Chittick & Son	Ice	4.96
E.Sullivan	Medicine	11.25
Leonard Fisheries	Fish	111.78
J.Lycon	Taxi Service	48.00
Maritime Tel. Co.	Gen. Acct	65.63
P T.Shea	Butter & Eggs	236.07
Blackadar Bros.	Advertising	9.30
E.MacLeod	Drugs	3.15
Morton & Thomson	Hardware	.50
National Drug Co. 5	Drugs	21.58
S.Cunard & Co.	Coal	456.50
T.C.Allen & Co.	Stationery	2.10
A. Milne Fraser	Type.Ribbon	2.00
Mulford & Co	Vaccine	80.20
King Edward Stables	Conv.Patients	362.35
Farquhar Bros. Ltd.	Plumbing	258.19
Baldwin & Co	Dishes	21.02
Northern Electric Co.	Elec.fittings	2.34
W.T.Harris & Son	Contractors	92.78
Wentzells Limited	Groceries	493.34
Chronicle Pub. Co.	Advertising	168.70
Adadian Recorder	"	101.80
Lonragds Ltd.	P lumbing	235.30
J.A.Leaman & Co.	Meats	405.83
		<hr/>
		\$ 3555.53

The Board adjourned.

MAYOR.

L. J. W. Wroughton
CITY CLERK.

COUNCIL CHAMBER, CITY HALL,

Halifax, April 22nd, 1919

The Board of Control met this morning at 10.40 o'clock, present His Worship the Mayor and Controllers Finlay Hines and Murphy.

LIST OF HEADLINES.

Harvard Street Sewer.
Waterloo Street Lighting.
Abattoir Engineer.
Police Station Alterations.
City Prison Supplies.
Dublin Street Sewer Water Extension.
Riot-February 19th, 1919
Exhibition Deficit 1918.
Victoria General Hospital Accounts.
Motor Hack License, Fares etc.,
Abattoir Equipment.
Citadel Hill Dangerous Ditch.
Tenants of School Board's Properties Bloomfield St.
Chief Police Clerk.
Lorne Amateur Aquatic Club Lease of City Property.
Pitometer Account.
Union Protection Company Equipment.
Water Department Estimates.

HARVARD STREET SEWER.

Read report City Engineer as follows -

Halifax, Apr. 19, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

I beg to report on the attached petition asking for the construction of a sewer in Harvard Street between Lawrence and Duncan Streets.

There is no provision for drainage of this block, and the distance is short. I would recommend that a sewer be installed. The estimated cost is \$950.00

F.W.W. Doane,
City Engineer.

Approved.

WATERLOO STREET LIGHTING.

Read report City Engineer as follows -

April 22nd, 1919

Halifax, Apr. 19 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,-

I beg to report on the attached Minute of the Board of Control respecting street lighting on Waterloo Street.

This street is not a very long and there is an arc light in the centre of it. Under the present system of lighting I do not think the City would be justified in establishing another light on this street, which would be solely for the benefit of the garage business conducted there. If they require additional light to help their business, I think they should provide it at their own expense.

Referred to the City F.W.W.Doane,
City Engineer.

Filed. Other applications submitted.

ABATTOIR ENGINEER.

Read report Acting City Engineer approved by the City Engineer, as follows -

Halifax, Apr. 22, 1919

F.W.W.Doane, Esq.,
Dear Sir,

I beg to report on the accompanying Minute of the Board of Control, that until it is decided how the abattoir is to be operated, I am unable to say what the requirements, for wages, etc., will be. In my report of the 25th of February, three methods of operation were suggested. If the plant were leased outright, to an individual or company, no provision need be made in the estimates for operating expenses, as this would be covered in the lease. If either of the other methods were decided upon, the fees should be made large enough to cover all the expenses of operation.

H.W. Johnston,
Asst. City Engineer.

Board of Control,
Forwarded, F.W.W.Doane,
City Engineer.

Mov'd by Controller Murphy that the sum of \$1500.00 be provided for the salary of an Engineer for the Abattoir. Not seconded.

His Worship the Mayor suggested that before providing a salary for an Engineer the City's

Engineer
Abattoir
and 7 weeks
Board of Control
City Engineer

April 22nd, 1919

April 22nd, 1919

policy in regard to the manner of operation of the abattoir should be settled.

The Clerk is instructed to lay upon the table at the next meeting the Assistant City Engineer's report on the different methods proposed for the operation of the Abattoir.

Read application J.B. Hazel, 62 Maitland Street for the position of Engineer for the Abattoir.

Referred to the City Engineer for report along with the other applications submitted.

POLICE STATION ALTERATIONS.

Read requisition Department of City Works for payment of account E.B. Lowndes \$850.00 for alterations in the Police Station.

The account is passed for payment out of City Property appropriation. Controller Finlay dissents.

CITY PRISON SUPPLIES.

The Governor of the City Prison submits a schedule of probable quantities of supplies required for the City Prison, City year 1919-20 contracts for which expire on the 30th day of April- Bread, Meat and Groceries.

The City Clerk is instructed to advertise for tenders for the periods of three months and six months.

DUBLIN STREET SEWER AND WATER EXTENSION.

Read petition C.A. Norton for extension of sewer and water services Dublin Street. Referred to the city Engineer for report.

Abattoir

Engineer

*Engineer -
Auditor -
City Works*

*Recorder -
Mail -
Scho.*

Engineer

April 22nd, 1919

RIOT FEBRUARY 19th, 1919

Read claim \$383.45 H.G. Webber, 31 Buckingham Street for damages sustained in the riot of February 19th, 1919.

Solicitor ✓

Referred to the City Solicitor to inform Mr. Webber in writing that there is no liability on the part of the City for these damages.

EXHIBITION DEFICIT 1918.

Read letter Secretary Nova Scotia Provincial Exhibition Commission as follows -

Halifax, April 19th, 1919

The Board of Control,
City.

Dear Sirs-

I have a copy of Motion passed at your Board re the City's share of Exhibition Deficit-1918.

At the meeting of our Commission at which the Mayor and Controller Murphy and Hines were present, this financial statement was read and discussed and Motion passed to present same to the City and Province for payment.

The Province have made arrangements to take care of their half and we had notified the Bank that the amount would be taken care of in the ordinary manner.

As the amount is very small, I would respectfully ask that you include this in making up your assessments for this year and let any matter regarding occupancy of property by the Relief Commission be settled later, when they vacate the property.

M. Mc.F. Hall,
Manager & Secy.

*Solicitor ✓
Hon Geo E
Faulkner ✓*

Moved by Controller Finlay seconded by Controller Hines that the amount of the City's share of the 1918 deficit namely-\$1384.82 be included in the Estimates for 1919-20 now before the House of Assembly and that the Hon. Geo. E. Faulkner and the City Solicitor be informed of this resolution of the Board. Motion passed.

April 22nd, 1919

VICTORIA GENERAL HOSPITAL ACCOUNTS.

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Finlay that the Board now take up the consideration of accounts submitted by the Victoria General Hospital for the maintenance of patients.

Read report W.E. Messervey who has charge of investigating the cases admitted into the Hospital and charged to the City as follows -

Halifax, April, 1919

To- His Worship the Mayor and Board of Control. Gentlemen-

Herewith I submit the report of information required by your Board of the Victoria General Hospital accounts there has been \$1 disclaimed for which we have received no accounts for they being admitted.

1918-	Amt. Claimed	Amt. Dis-claimed still char- ged.	Balance.
Jan'y.	29 4.00	43.00	251.00
Feb'y.	1123. 00	439.00	684.00
March	984.90	167.00	817.90
April	1439.30	316.00	1123.30
May	934.95	172.00	762.95
June	860.55	38.00	822.55
July	1697.00	264.00	1433.00
Aug.	626.60	13.00	643.00
Sept.	1226.00	161.00	1165.00
Oct.	1022.00	3.00	1019.00
Nov.	492.00	22.00	470.00
Dec.	948.00	21.00	9929.00
<u>1919</u>			
Jan'y	1074.00	14.00	1060.00
Feb'y	702.00	12.00	690.00
	<u>\$ 13,454.30</u>	<u>1685.00</u>	<u>1,1870.70</u>

April 22nd, 1919

<u>1918.</u>	<u>Able to Pay.</u>	<u>Unable to Pay.</u>
Jany.	8.00	243.00
Feb'y	129.00	555.00
March	187.00	630.00
April	165.00	958.00
May	77.00	685.00
June	96.00	726.00
July	174.00	1259.00
Aug.	38.00	605.00
Sept.	187.00	878.00
Oct.	186.00	833.00
Nov.	64.00	406.00
Dec.	323.00	604.00

<u>1919.</u>		
Jany.	170.00	890.00
Feb'y.	218.00	472.00
	<u>\$2022.00</u>	<u>\$9144.00</u>

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Finlay that the City pay over to the Victoria General Hospital on account of the maintenance of patients the balance remaining on hand of the \$9000.00 appropriated for that purpose - \$7,794.00

The motion being put Controllers Murphy and Finlay vote for it and Controller Hines and His Worship the Mayor against it. His Worship declares the vote to be a tie.

On motion of Controller Murphy the City Auditor is instructed to properly check up the amounts claimed to be due and the accounts the liability for which is disputed by the City and that an amount sufficient to meet any deficit over and above the amount hitherto appropriated be included in the estimates for the year 1919-20 Under Chapter 8 of the Acts of 1917. Motion passed.

On motion of Controller Murphy it is decided to place in the estimates for the year 1919-20

*Auditor
Solicitor
Hon. Sec. E
Hullman*

April 22nd, 1919

*Auditor
Solicitor
Hon E. S. E.
Faulkner*

the sum of \$10,000.00 for accounts of maintenance of patients chargeable to the City in the Victoria General Hospital for that civic year.

On motion of Controller Murphy the City Auditor is instructed to withhold from amounts to be paid the Victoria General Hospital a sum sufficient to cover accumulated interest on the Murdoch bequest from the time of the coming into force of Chapter 8 of the Acts of 1917.

*Auditor
Solicitor
Hon E. S. E.
Faulkner
Hon E. S. H. Murray*

On motion of Controller Murphy it is decided to recommend to the Provincial Government and to the Commissioners of the Victoria General Hospital that such provision be made as will allow attending physicians to follow their private patients into the Hospital and care for them in the general public wards of the Hospital.

MOTOR HACK LICENSES, FARES ETC.

G.A. Robinson, Fred Parsons and W.H. Isnor appear before the Board and submit the following petition-

Halifax, N.S. April 17, 1919

His Worship the Mayor
and Board of Control.
Dear Sirs-

We the undersigned taxi owners and operators in the city of Halifax beg leave to submit the following for your consideration.

- 1st; That the impression is that the taxi is one of the chief means of boot-legging traffic.
- 2nd; That reports are heard from time to time of excessive charges etc. etc.
- 3rd; That only those who are in the business for a living should be granted a license.
- 4th; That chauffeurs found guilty of the above charges should be suspended or have their license cancelled according to the charge against them.

April 22nd, 1919

5th; That any charge against taxi owners be thoroughly investigated by your committee and dealt with as circumstances warrant.

6th; That the tariff be adjusted to make it on a paying basis, the present tariff is not sufficient to pay expense let alone make a living.

We want to give all good service and conduct it on thorough business lines and act in accordance with city ordinance.

Trusting you will go thoroughly into this matter and have it put on a good sound satisfactory basis, we remain,

Robinsons Ltd., et al.

Referred to the Chief of Police for report as to all Convictions of Motor Hack drivers for so called bootlegging.

The Clerk is instructed to lay upon the table the proposed amendments to the Motor Hack Ordinance which were under consideration by the Board some time ago.

On motion of Controller Murphy it is decided to incorporate in any amendments proposed to be made to the Motor Hack Ordinance a provision requiring that all Motor Hacks when on their stand at any railway station and at any steamship wharf shall prominently display on their cars as the case may be a card showing whether they are open for hire or engaged.

ABATTOIR EQUIPMENT.

Asst.

Read report/City Engineer as follows -

Halifax, Apr. 22, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

I beg to report on the accompanying Minute of the Board of Control that I have made further enquiries with regard to the refrigerating machines tendered on for the abattoir.

*Chief of Police ✓
City Clerk ✓
Solicitor ✓*

*Bygones ✓
For a better ✓
City Engineer ✓*

April 22nd, 1919

I have letters from the Managers of the Halifax Breweries, Davis & Fraser, Nova Scotia Breweries, Dominion Fisheries Limited and John P. Mott & Company stating that they have had plants of the Linde Company installed for varying periods since 1911 and in every case they have given every satisfaction and in several cases have been in continuous operation for eight years, at a low cost of maintenance.

Moirs Limited and the Scotia Pure Milk Co, have each installed machines of both the Linde type and the Canadian Ice Machine Company, the former having horizontal compressors. The managers of these firms prefer the Canadian Ice Company's machines. The compressor tendered on for the abattoir is a new type vertical compressor which appears to be somewhat similar to the Canadian Ice Machine Company's

The Canadian National Railways have a plant at the Ocean Terminal, supplied by the Linde Canadian Company, which is about being installed.

From the information I have gained from users of the Linde machines, five speak very highly of its construction, maintenance and operation and two prefer the Canadian Ice Company's plant.

H.W. Johnston,
Asst. City Engineer.

In answer to Controller Murphy the Assistant City Engineer verbally recommends the purchase of a Linde Company Machine as recommended in his previous report.

George A. Wooten, representing the Linde Company being present stated that the Company will furnish a 9x9 machine delivered at the Abattoir and installed and given a thirty days trial at an increase of \$1000 over their tender for an 8x8 machine making a total cost to the City for the larger machine \$8130.00

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Hines that the City accept the tender of the Linde Company for the 9x9 machine at \$8130.00 completely installed and tested for thirty days. Motion passed.

Engineer
Geo A Wooten
C. W. Murphy

April 22nd, 1919

CITADEL HILL DANGEROUS DITCH.

Controller Hines called attention to a large ditch on the Citadel Hill at the end of Creighton Street in which children who play there are getting hurt and destroying their clothes.

Engineer

Referred to the City Engineer to request the Military Authorities to have the ditch closed up and the ground levelled off.

TENANTS OF SCHOOL BOARD PROPERTIES-
BLOOMFIELD SCHOOL.

Read report Controller Murphy as follows -

Halifax, April 22nd, 1919

His Worship the Mayor and
Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

In explanation of my having brought to the attention of the School Board the situation surrounding tenants occupying School Board property on Bloomfield Street, I might say that on Monday evening last Mr. Richardson, living at No. 64 Bloomfield Street, called at my home and informed me that he had been notified to vacate the property by May 1st., that he had a wife who is in poor health and a family of five children, and that he, personally, was worn out in his search for other quarters. The following day I received a telephone message from a Mrs. Wyatt who also occupies one of the School Board's houses on Bloomfield Street, informing me that she had been notified to secure other quarters.

School Board

Acting on this information, I felt it was fitting to suggest to the School Board that they permit these people to remain till the progress of their work made absolutely necessary their vacating and notwithstanding the intended to be curt reply received from the School Board, I must personally accept the statements of these tenants as correct. If any misunderstanding has occurred between the School Board and these tenants, the assurance now received will input their minds at rest.

John Murphy,
CONTROLLER.

Filed.

April 22nd, 1919

CHIEF POLICE CLERK.

Read application Francis J.C. Doyle, 359 Brunswick Street for the position of Police Clerk. Filed.

LORNE AMATEUR AQUATIC CLUB LEASE OF CITY PROPERTY.

Read letter Lorne Amateur Aquatic Club as follows -

Halifax, N.S.,
April 21st, 1919

His Worship Mayor Hawkins and
Board of Control.
Gentlemen-

On behalf of the Lorne Amateur Aquatic Club, I beg leave to make application for lease of that piece of property owned by the City situated on the North West Arm, between St. Mary's and Jubilee Club Houses.

Kindly state on what terms and conditions lease could be had.

Geo. W. Rhind,
Act. Secretary,
Lorne Amateur Aquatic Club.

Engineer ✓
Filed for consideration after the City decides upon a location of the proposed new public bathing places.

PITOMETER ACCOUNT.

Engineer ✓
Club works ✓
Agreeably to resolution of the last meeting the City Clerk lays upon the table the printed Minutes of the City Council May 6th, 1918 pages 13, 14, 15 and 16 ^{showing} ~~also~~ the action of the Council as to the purchase of a pitometer for the water service. The account \$727.50 is passed for payment.

UNION PROTECTION COMPANY EQUIPMENT.

Controller Hines verbally reports that the Union Protection Company which is about to be disbanded as a Salvage Corps has offered to sell to the

April 22nd, 1919

Engineer
Chief Fin
Dept.

City all its salvage equipment including horses, harness, vehicles etc., for the sum of \$1000.00

Referred to the Chief of the Fire Department and the City Engineer for report at Thursdays meeting.

WATER DEPARTMENT ESTIMATES.

The Estimates for Water Department for 1919-20 are taken up and considered item by item. The various items making up the ordinary Maintenance Account are separately passed as submitted.

The item "Salaries" is separately considered as follows -

Assistant City Engineer \$3000.00 Passed.

Asst. Engineer DeWolfe (Part) 1260.00

On motion of Controller Finlay the item is passed at.....13.10.00

Clerk of Works- 1550.00

Moved by Controller Finlay seconded by Controller Hines that this item be passed at 1700.00 Motion passed.

Asst. Clerk of Works 1150.00

On motion of Controller Hines this item is placed at- 1300.00

City Collector 200.00 Passed.

1st. Clerk Collector's office 1350.00

On motion of Controller Finlay this item is placed at 1500.00

2nd. Clerk Collector's Office 750.00

Moved by Controller Finlay seconded by Controller Hines that this item be placed at 900.00 Motion passed.

Stenographer- 600.00

On motion of Controller Finlay seconded by Controller Hines this item is placed at- 700.00

April 22nd, 1919

Supt. Water Department	1700.00 passed.
Asst. Supt. Water Dept.	1266.65 passed.
Asst. Plumbing Inspector ($\frac{1}{2}$ Salary)	650.00 passed.
Meter Foremen	1092.00

On motion of Controller Finlay this item is

Placed at 1144.00

Meter Readers (4) @ 1092.00) 4368.00

On motion of Controller Finlay the salaries of Meter Readers is placed at 1144.00 making a total of

4576.00

Water Inspector 984.00

~~On motion of~~ The item is placed at 1088.00

Entry Clerk 984.00

Item passed at 1088.00

The various amounts for Interest, Sinking Funds etc., are passed as submitted.

The various amounts under the heading "Special and Meter Rates" are passed as submitted with the exception that the item "Domestic Meter Rates" is increased from \$20,000.00 to \$21,221.35.

The Estimates as amended are passed as follows-

Water Estimates 1919-1920

Schedule A

	<u>Estimated Expenditure 1919-20</u>
Shop	5000.00
Repairs & Renewals service	20000.00
Repairs & Renewals hydrants	3500.00
Repairs and cleaning mains	2000.00

April 22nd, 1919

Water Department Estimates Continued.

Renewing Stopcocks	500.00
Workmen's Compensation Board	1000.00
Hardware	1600.00
Machine work and castings	2500.00
Light and Power	160.00
Automobiles, repairs, supplies and repairs to waggons and harnes	1000.00
Board of horses and vet- erinary services	750.00
Telephones	297.75
Electric Supplies	150.00
Coal & Truckage	1000.00
Meter Parts	6000.00

SALARIES.

Assistant City Engineer	3000.00
Asst. City Engineer DeWolfe (part)	1310.00
Clerk of Works	1700.00
Asst. Clerk of Works	1300.00
City Collector	200.00
First Clerk Collectors Office	1500.00
Second Clerk " "	900.00
Stenographer " "	700.00
Supt. Water Department	1700.00
Asst. " "	1300.00
" Plumbing Inspector ($\frac{1}{2}$ Salary)	650.00
Meter Foreman	1144.00
" Readers (4@1144)	4576.00
Water Inspector	1088.00
Entry Clerk	1088.00
Interest	64425.79
Sinking Fund	9309.04
Short Collection	1000.00
Discount	1100.00
Contingencies	2500.00
	<hr/> \$145948.58

SCHEDULE B
SPECIAL AND METER RATES.

	<u>Est. Revenue 1919-20</u>
Meter Rentals	2850.00
Shops, Schools, Churches and Charitable Institutions	20000.00
Factories, Laundries, Indus- tries, etc.	120000.00
Government Department	24000.00
Domestic Meter Rates	21221.35
Houses Under Bond	1000.00
Water for Building purposes steamers etc.,	1000.00
	<hr/> \$82101.35

April 22nd, 1919

SCHEDULE C.

Est. Revenue 1919-20

Fire Protection Rates

(Rate 9¢ per \$1000)
(" 11 ¢ " \$100)

Domestic Rate

40,000.00

28,847.23

\$ 68,847.23

Less Water Emergency Fund
Chap. 45 Acts 1915

5,000.00

63,847.23

S U M M A R Y.

Estimated expenditure Schedule A

144,697.23

Estimated Revenue Schedule B \$2101.35

Estimated Revenue Schedule C 63847.23

144,697.23

Fire Protection Rate

9¢pr. \$100

9¢pr. \$100.

Domestic Rate

11¢ " \$100

11¢ " \$100.

Moved by Controller Finlay seconded by Controller

Hines that the Water Department Estimates as shown
in detail above be now approved and adopted as a
whole and the City solicitor instructed to draft
and submit an Act at the present session of the
Legislature legalizing the same.

The Board adjourned.

MAYOR.

L. Fred Monaghan
CITY CLERK.

*Solicitor ✓
Hon Geo E
Faulkner ✓
Engineer ✓
Auditor ✓
Collector ✓
Clerk ✓*

COUNCIL CHAMBER, CITY HALL,

April 26th, 1919

The Board of Control met this morning at 11 o'clock, present His Worship the Mayor and Controllers Hines, Murphy and Finlay.

LIST OF HEADLINES.

Water Department Estimates 1919-20
Tenders for supplies Work Department.
Shipyards Taxation.
Chain Lakes Watershed-Claim E.L.Fenerty.
Taxation of Companies, Banks, Insurance, Loan, Trust, Telegraph, Telephone, Cable, Gas, Electric, Express, Electric Railway, Steam and other Railway and other Companies and Public Utilities.
City Home Tenders for Supplies.
Public Schools-Old Building on New Richmond School Site.
Assessment Plan - Progress Payment.
Chebucto School Water Service.
Garrison Recreation Ground.
Gottingen Street Rights Out.
Fleming Park Caretaker.
Riot February 19th, 1919.
Water Rates W.E.Newcombe 54 Duncan Street.
Plebiscite re Form of Civic Government.
Billiard Room License King Edward Hotel.
School for Blind-Investigation of Cases.
Police Department Life Insurance.
Street Lighting-Finding Public Utilities Board re Whiteway Lighting.
Railway Act, Amendments.
Plumbing in Dwelling House J.I.Fogarty-100 Cornwallis Street.
Ferrying Privileges N.M.Rolfe.
Daylight Saving Time.
Cash Statement City Treasurer.
Fire Department-Mrs. W.B.Fidler Gratuity.
Coal Weighers Monthly report.
Oleo margarine.
Hydro Electric Power-Halifax Power Company.
Garage Quinpool, Road between Parker and Robie Sts.
Public Holidays May 24th and June 21st.
Nation Fire Protection Association Convention.
Islesville Street Engine House.

WATER DEPARTMENT ESTIMATES 1919-20

The City Engineer explained that in making up the Water Estimates for 1919-20 provision for

April 26th, 1919

a suitable increase of salary to W. H. Daniels
Assistant Superintendent of the Department
had been overlooked but that after personal
consultation with individual members of the
Board he had requested the Secretary to set
the salary at \$1300.00 which was done. He
asked that the action be confirmed.

On motion of Controller Finlay this is
concurrent in and the salary of Mr. Daniels
placed in the Water Estimates at \$130000

The City Clerk is instructed to forward
a copy of the Water Estimates to the City Solicitor
with instructions to draft and submit to the
Legislature an Act legalizing them.

TENDERS FOR SUPPLIES WORKS DEPARTMENT.

In response to advertisement in the newspapers
tenders for supplies &c for the Works Department
and other Departments are received and opened as
follows -

Bricks-Brookfield Bros. Ltd., The Wade Builders
Supply Co.
Castings-The Douglass Fullerton Co. Ltd; Fleming
Bros; Hillis & Sons Ltd.
Cement-The Wade Builders Supply Co; Brookfield
Bros.
Corporation Cocks-Canadian Brass Co. Ltd.
Fodder-F. A. Haw, S. C. Thompson; F. W. Fraser
Gasoline and Oil-Imperial Ltd.
Granite-A. W. Yeadon.
Hardware-Jas. Simmonds Ltd; The Lawrence
Hardware Co; Wm. Stairs Son and Morrow Ltd
Horses and Drivers for Watering Carts-John Mo-
Lellan; Fred Parsons; J. J. Warren.
Lumber-Brookfield Bros. Ltd.
Manure Removal- None.
Sand and Gravel- The Dominion General Equipment
Co. Ltd; Dominion Supply and Construction
Co. Ltd; Terminals Supply and Construction
Co. Ltd.
Scrap Iron-John Simon; Wm. McFatridge.
Veterinary Services-Howard McFatridge

April 26th, 1919

Engineer ✓

The tenders are referred to the City Engineer for report with recommendations.

SHIPYARDS TAXATION.

*City Assessor ✓
City Solicitor ✓
Hon Geo E
Faulkner ✓
C J Burchell ✓*

C.J.Burchell Solicitor for the Halifax Shipyards, Ltd, the City Solicitor and the City Assessor appear before the Board in the matter of the taxation of the Halifax Shipyards Ltd. It was explained that the arbitrary fixing of the amount of \$200,000.00 as the valuation of the Dry dock for Assessment purposes worked out all right under the then existing system of taxation but that under the recently instituted system of assessment on land, on buildings and on business satisfactory proportions could not be calculated. Further the Company had since acquired the Sugar Refinery property and the Lorne Club Property.

*City Assessor ✓
City Solicitor ✓
Hon Geo E
Faulkner ✓
C J Burchell ✓*

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Hines that the City Solicitor be authorized to amend the Bill now before the Legislation so as to provide that the land of the Company east of Barrington Street between Green Lane and Roome Street formerly owned by the Halifax Graving Dock Company, The Acadia Sugar Refining Company and the Lorne Amateur Aquatic Club shall be as described in the said Bill shall be valued for the purposes of assessment at \$280,500.00 and that the Company shall be exempt from Business Tax and Tax on improvements on said property. Motion passed un-animously.

April 26th, 1919

CHAIN LAKES WATERSHED-CLAIM E.L.FENERTY.

At suggestion of the City Solicitor the Secretary is instructed to write E. Lawson Fenerty Brookdale North West Arm, Halifax County requesting him to appear before the Board at its meeting of Tuesday 29th inst. at 11 o'clock for the question of postponing the action at law being brought by him against the City in connection with Chain Lakes Water Supply until after the adjournment of the Legislature before which the City Solicitor's time is very much occupied.

*Letter E.L. Fenerty ✓
Letter S. Rogers KC ✓
City Solicitor ✓
City Engineer ✓*

TAXATION OF COMPANIES, BANKS, INSURANCE,
LOAN, TRUST, TELEGRAPH, TELEPHONE,
CABLE, GAS, ELECTRIC, EXPRESS, ELEC-
TRIC RAILWAY, STEAM AND OTHER RAIL-
WAY AND OTHER COMPANIES AND PUBLIC
UTILITIES.

Controller Murphy submits a copy of Bill No. 152 now before the Legislature entitled "An Act to amend and consolidate the Acts to supplement the revenues of the Crown in the Province of Nova Scotia" which provides for the imposing of certain taxes by the Province upon Companies generally, and specifically upon Banks, Insurance Companies, Loan Companies, Trust Companies Telegraph and Cable Companies, Telephone Companies Gas and Electric Companies, Express Companies, Electric Railways, Steam and other Railways and Public Utilities. The Bill is referred to the City Solicitor to look into as to how it affects the City of Halifax and report to this Board.

*Solator ✓
Anson ✓*

April 26th, 1919

CITY HOME TENDERS FOR SUPPLIES.

In response to advertisement in the newspapers tenders for supplies for the City Home are received and opened as follows for the period of 3 months and 6 months.

- Butter-Smith and Proctor 3 and 6 mos.
- Dry Goods-W.Y.Kennedy (Rgtd) 6 mos.
- Fish-Leonard Fisheries & Boutiliers Ltd 3 and 6 mos.
- Flour-Wentzells Ltd. 3 mos.
- Groceries-Wentzells Ltd. 3 mos.
- Leather-A.Fordham & Co 3 and 6 mos.
- Meats-Robt. McLeod & Sons 3 and 6 mos; W.A.Maling & Co 3 mos; J.A.Leaman & Co 3 and 6 mos.
- Mess Pork-Wentzells Ltd 3 mos; Davis & Fraser 3 and 6 mos; J.A.Leaman & Co 3 and 6 mos.
- Milk-F.W.Keddy 3 and 6 mos; H.D.Grant 6 mos; F.M.Walker 3 and 6 mos.

JH Buchanan

The tenders are referred to the Superintendent of the City Home for report with recommendations.

PUBLIC SCHOOLS-OLD BUILDING ON NEW RICHMOND SCHOOL SITE.

Read letter Frank Pickrem as follows -

April 2nd, Halifax, N.S.

His Worship the Mayor.
Dear Sir,

Could I get the old building on the Murray Property on Longard Road for the tearing down of it I spoke to the Mayor about it and he referred me to you.

Frank Pickrem,
58 B.Rhode Island Ave,
Exhibition Grounds.

Referred to the Board of School Commissioners.

ASSESSMENT PLAN-PROGRESS PAYMENT.

Read report Assistant City Engineer as follows -

Halifax, Apr. 25, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

I beg to recommend payment to Mr. H.B.Pickings of the sum of nine hundred and twenty dollars on account of his contract for an assessment plan-

School Board

April 26th, 1919

Estimated value of work done	\$9150.00
Less 20% retained	1830.00
	<hr/>
	\$7320.00
Paid on certificates 1 to 4	6400.00
	<hr/>
Bal. Recommended	920.00

The plans have all been completed and the original tracings have been delivered. As soon as those are checked, the contractor will have a set of negatives and two sets of prints made, which will complete his contract.

H.W. Johnston,
Asst. City Engineer.

The account is passed for payment.

CHEBUCTO SCHOOL WATER SERVICE.

Read report City Engineer as follows -

Halifax, Apr. 26, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

I beg to report on the communication of the Acting Secretary of the School Board respecting the water pressure at Chebucto School. The plumbing has been examined by the Plumbing Inspector, who reports that the three fountains on the western side of the building have a good supply of water and are all in use. He states that the two fountains in the eastern end of the building on the second landing had a very poor pressure of water. On inspection of the remainder of the plumbing, he found two water closets wasting and a flush tank supplying the urinals, also wasting. This would account for the poor pressure at the bubble fountains upstairs. As the pressure on the High Service is sufficient to keep the reservoir on Shaffroth's Hill full, the School Board have the remedy in their own hands.

F.W.W. Doane,
City Engineer.

A copy of the report is ordered to be forwarded to the Board of School Commissioners.

GARRISON RECREATION GROUND.

Read report City Engineer Covering letter

Major Pringle C.R.C.E as follows -

Engineer's Yard, Halifax, N.S.
April 22nd, 1919

The City Engineer,
Dear Sir,

I have been directed by the D.O.C. this district, to take up the question of the provision of a

Engineer

Secretary School Board

748

26th
April 22nd, 1919

Recreation Ground for the N.C.O's and men of this Garrison whereon football and other games can be played.

Authority is therefore requested, please, for permission of the City Authorities to temporarily use the peice of land on the Common as outlined in red on the attached blue print for that purpose.

As you are aware that the Garrison Football ground was handed over to the Halifax Relief commission after the explosion of December, 1917, for the purpose of erecting thereon temporary houses for victims of the explosion which left the Troops of this Garrison without a Recreation Ground, which in the interest of the men is considered very necessary. It is hoped that this request will be granted.

J.P.Pringle,
Major, C.E.
C.R.C.E., M.D.No. 6

Halifax, Apr. 22, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

I have received a communication from Major Pringle Commanding Royal Canadian Engineers, asking that permission be granted for the use of a part of the Common near the Armouries for a garrison recreation ground for football and other games.

Major Pringle points out that the garrison football ground was handed over for relief purposes after the explosion of Dec, 1917. and the troops in the garrison have been deprived of its use since that time.

Under the circumstances, I would recommend that permission be granted for the use of the plot shown on the plan submitted, as a garrison recreation ground.

F.W.W.Doane,
City Engineer.

Consideration is deferred until the Board's Meeting on the 29th instant.

GOTTINGEN STREET LIGHTS OUT.

Read report City Engineer as follows-

Halifax, Apr. 22, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

The City Electrician has enquired into the cause of complaint from Isnor Bros. with reference to the

April 26th, 1919

street lights being out on Gottingen Street, and reports that the trouble was caused by the blowing out of a bank of transformers affecting the lights in that locality. He reports that the same trouble has occurred several times on Barrington Street, from the same cause. He states that the matter was taken up by the Utilities Board and at the enquiry the Tram Company officials stated that the trouble was due to the overloading of their secondary network and was largely caused by shop owners installing larger lamps and portable apparatus without giving due notice to the Company. As this was beyond the control of the Company, it was difficult to prevent it.

F.W.W. Doane,
City Engineer.

*Isner Bros
City Electrician*

A copy of the report is ordered to be forwarded to Isner Bros who made the complaint.

FLEMING PARK CARETAKER.

*Engineer
Curb & Works*

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Finlay that William Toppie be appointed caretaker of Fleming Park for the period of six months from May 1st, at a salary of \$100.00 per month. Motion passed.

RIOT FEBRUARY 19th, 1919

Claims for damages committed by rioters on the evening of February 19th are submitted and read as follows -

Solicitor

J.S. Edwards, 80 Gottingen St.	\$326.05
Clayton and Sons	117.75
L. Kominsky, 25 Gottingen St.	508.14

The claims are ordered to be forwarded to the City Solicitor with instructions to write the various claimants informing them that there is no liability on the part of the City.

WATER RATES W.E. NEWCOMBE 54 DUNCAN STREET.

Read report City Collector re Water Rates W.E. Newcombe, 54 Duncan Street as follows -

April 26th, 1919

Halifax, April 24th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor
and
Members Board of Control.
Gentlemen-

In answer to Mr. Newcombe's letter with reference to Water Rates, I am sending you a copy of my letter and statement sent him on August 7th, 1917 which answers his letter in full.

Since that time, Mr. Clancy has called but has never been able to see Mr. Newcombe to get a settlement. This office stands ready to meet Mr. Newcombe at any time to adjust any matter that may be in dispute, further than that, if Mr. Newcombe finds it convenient to call during the daytime and will make an appointment for the evening, Mr. Laidlaw will be pleased to go out himself and try and satisfy Mr. Newcombe.

W & Newcombe

R. Theakston,
City Collector.

A copy of the report is ordered to be forwarded to Mr. Newcombe.

PLEBISCITE RE FORM OF CIVIC GOVERNMENT.

Read report City Clerk as follows -

Halifax, N.S. April 12th, 1919

The Board of Control.
Gentlemen

W & Newcombe

I have the honor to report that under an Act passed by the Provincial Legislature and assented to by His Honor the Governor of Nova Scotia on the 11th day of April 1919 entitled "An Act respecting the Form of Government of the City of Halifax" which Act imposes upon me certain duties. I have appointed Presiding Officers and provided Polling Places for each of the Wards of the City for the purpose of taking a poll of the Electors on Wednesday April 30th, 1919 to ascertain their wishes as to retaining a Board of Control or returning to a Council of eighteen Aldermen as follows -

	<u>Presiding officer.</u>	<u>Polling Place</u>
Ward No. One	James H. Dow	205 Barrington St
Ward No. Two	Thos. J. Cahalane	29 Granville St.
Ward No. Three	Wm. A. Monaghan	89 Argyle St.
Ward No. Four	James T. McDonald	225 Brunswick St.
Ward No. Five	Walter E. Messervey	161 Gottingen St.
Ward No. Six	Chas. I. McCullough	249 Agricola St.

Under the Act above referred to the election for

April 26th, 1919

a Mayor, Controllers and Aldermen which otherwise would be held on the last Wednesday in April 1919 will not be held but the Mayor, Controllers and Aldermen then in office shall continue to hold office until an election is held in accordance with the Act, contingent upon the result of the Plebiscite.

I am preparing for the plebiscite as required by the act.

L. Fred Monaghan,
CITY CLERK.

Filed.

BILLIARD ROOM LICENSE KING EDWARD HOTEL.

Read application W.D. Twynam Manager King Edward Hotel for a public Billiard Room License.

The License is ordered to be granted.

SCHOOL FOR BLIND- INVESTIGATION OF CASES.

The City Clerk reported that he is in receipt of applications for the admission of Gerald J. Paice, 18 John Street and Michael Colford, 51 Livingstone Street into the School for the Blind but that as the Acting City Medical Officer declines to investigate cases other than inmates of the City Home, City Prison and City Hospitals he desired instructions as to whom he should commit the applications for report as to physical disability.

The City Clerk is instructed to forward the applications to Dr. W.B. Almon Acting City Medical Officer for report he to be paid for each case the same fees which the City Health Board now pays him for investigating out-patients viz-\$3.00 per case.

POLICE DEPARTMENT LIFE INSURANCE.

The City Clerk verbally reports that in compliance with instructions from the Board he had communicated with all Canadian Cities having populations about the size of Halifax or larger asking information as to whether they insure the lives of their police-

City Police

Asst-City Clerk

*Dr W B Almon
Auditor*

April 26th, 1919

men and had received replies from Calgary, Regine, Toronto, London, St. John, Sydney, Hamilton, Ottawa, Winnipeg and Montreal. None of these cities carry insurance on their Policemen but the Cities of Toronto and London have Policemens benefit funds the rules of which they have forwarded to me.

Chief of Police ✓

The correspondence is ordered to be forwarded to the Chief of Police for report.

STREET LIGHTING-FINDING PUBLIC UTILITIES BOARD
RE WHITEWAY LIGHTING.

Read letter N.S. Board of Public Utilities re rates N.S. Tramways and Power Co. Ltd for the lighting of Barrington and Granville Streets-the so called Whiteway covering decision of said Board as follows -

Halifax, April 2, 1919

Mr. L.F. Monaghan,
City Clerk, Halifax. M.S.
Dear Sir:-

I have to acknowledge receipt of a letter from Controller Murphy to His Worship the Mayor and Board of Control.

L.B. Taylor,
Secretary.

Nova Scotia Board of Commissioners of Public Utilities
Nova Scotia Tramways & Power Company Ltd.
Application for approval of rates for whiteway
Lighting.

This is an application by the Nova Scotia Tramways & Power Company Ltd. for the approval of a rate for twenty-seven magnetite lamps known as the whiteway lighting system for street lighting as at present located on Granville and Barrington Streets in the City of Halifax, and for an additional lights which may be hereinafter arranged for.

The application came on for hearing February 5th and March 12th respectively, Mr. Covert K.C appearing for the applicant company and Mr. Bell, City Solicitor for the City of Halifax.

The approval of two rates is sought--one \$130.00 per light per annum under a five year contract and the

April 26th, 1919

other \$12.00 per lamp per month under a monthly contract to April 30th, 1919

The whiteway system, so called, was originally installed under an agreement made between the Resplendent Company and certain merchants doing business on Barrington and Granville Streets. The system went into operation in December 1913 and continued in use until May 1916. The contract was cancelled in June 1917 and under the provisions in such contract providing for damages in the event of the merchants failing to fulfill their part, the sum of about \$1700.00 was paid to the company. The lamps remained in their locations on the poles until December 1918 when they were again brought into use at the request of the city corporation and this application is to have a rate for such service fixed by this Board.

The details of cost on which the company bases its proposed rates are as follows -

Actual current consumption at switchboard	
78,000 K.W.H. @ .03.....	\$2340.00
Inspection and maintenance of 27 lamps at \$20.00 per lamp.....	540.00
Line Maintenance (estimated).....	100.00
Management, insurance and general expenses (estimated).....	100.00
Taxes.....(estimated).....	200.00
Return on investment of \$5,000 and depreciation 10%.....	500.00
	<u>\$3780.00</u>

Equivalent to \$140.00 per lamp per year.

In the rate of 3 cents per k.w.h. for current is included operating costs, overhead etc. to the alternating current switchboard. Similar charges from that switchboard out the company states are not included in the rate of 3 cents.

The City Corporation taxes exception to two of the above items, viz:-the payment for depreciation and return on the full equipment under the circumstances disclosed by the evidence and also the somewhat increased consumption of current due to the capacity of the unit in comparison with the load it has to carry.

In answer to the objections raised by the City, the company states that at the time the equipment was installed the company was given to understand that the use of magnetite lamps would be extended to Spring Garden Road and to Gottingen Street and that 50 lamps would most likely be required; that therefore a fifty light equipment was installed at the power house.

The company in making up the rate it asks for includes a return and depreciation of the whole installation. In the next place operating the full

April 26th, 1919.

50 light equipment with the partial load of 27 lamps results in a considerable loss in efficiency i e calls for a larger consumption of alternating current per lamp than would be necessary if the equipment more nearly approximated the actual load.

Under the contract made with the merchants previously referred to which was to run for ten years, the rate was fixed at \$95.00 per lamp per year. For the company it was stated that since that contract was entered into the cost of inspection and maintenance had increased at least 33 1/3% owing to higher labor costs and costs of labor and globes.

In fixing the rates hereinafter mentioned the Board has considered not only the estimates and calculations of the company but also the cost at the switchboard as well as the rate for electric energy delivered to the Dartmouth Gas, Electric Light, Heating & Power Co. Ltd. and to the Sackville River Electric Co. Ltd. The increase in operating costs since these rates were fixed have been kept in view as well as the provisions of the Public Utilities Act which require that there shall be no discrimination in rates between consumers purchasing electric energy under similar conditions.

Waighing these various considerations, the Board has concluded that the rate per lamp under a monthly contract should be fixed at \$10.00 per month or under a five year contract at \$105.00 per year.

It may be added that such rates are fixed in view of the particular circumstances disclosed by the evidence.

These rates shall only apply to the lamps now in use, the Board finding that it has not before it sufficient data on which to approve rates for any extension of the present system.

An order may issue accordingly.

Dated at Halifax N.S., April 10th, 1919

Sgd. John U. Ross.
R.T. MacIlreith.

Referred to the City Engineer for report.

RAILWAY ACT AMENDMENTS.

Read letter Secretary Acting Prime Minister of Canada re proposed amendments to the Canadian Railways Act insofar as the same affect the rights of Municipalities as follows-

April 26th, 1919

Privy Council, Ottawa, April 8th, 1919

L. Fred Monaghan, Esq.,
City Clerk.
Halifax, N.S.
Dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your memorandum of the 25th ultimo with attached copies of correspondence between the Secretary of the Union of Canadian Municipalities and the City Clerk of Toronto and yourself, in reference to the Railway Act. The Minister has carefully read these letters and they will have his attention.

T.W. Ward,
Minister's Secretary.

Filed.

PLUMBING IN DWELLING HOUSE J.I. FOGARTY -
100 CORNWALLIS STREET.

Read report City Health Board as follows-

Halifax, April 3rd, 1919

His Worship the Mayor and
Members Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Board of Health on Wednesday, April 2nd, an application was read from J.I. Fogarty asking the board to have sanitary plumbing as directed, in his premises #100 Cornwallis Street, Mr. Fogarty agreeing to pay for the work on the installment plan as provided by Section 864 of the City Charter.

I am directed by the Board to ask that the necessary steps be taken to comply with the application and the request therein contained.

J.A. Watters,
Secretary C.H.B.

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Finlay that the request of the City Health Board be complied with and the work done accordingly and that the City Engineer prepare specifications of the proposed work and obtain tenders for the same and report the same to this Board. Motion passed.

FERRYING PRIVILEGES N.M. ROLFE.

Read application Mr. N.M. Rolfe for ferrying privileges as follows -

*Engineer ✓
Board of Health ✓*

April 26th, 1919

874 Barrington Street,
Halifax, City.

To the Board of Control.
City Hall.

Gentlemen:-

Allow me to address you regarding permission to operate a ferry between Halifax City and the Town of Dartmouth under the following schedule-

Boat to leave at every hour until 1st 1919, when a half hour service will be operated until December 1st, 1919, when the hour service will again be resumed.

First trip will be at 6 .00 a.m. from Tufts Cove proceeding to landing to be constructed at French Cable Company's Wharf, then boat will proceed across to Landing at Halifax Ship Yards, that is if the Company will grant permission to land passengers, from this point boat will proceed to Lovets slip (public landing) Thence by return trip Halifax Shipyards, French Cable Boat Landing Tufts Cove service will continue until 10.00 p.m. during winter months, 12.00 p.m. in the summer months.

Boat will hold certificates as to sea-worthiness for the above named purposes etc.

Dimensions of Motor Board are 36 feet x 4 foot beam; H.P. 13 cylinder; 4 cycle engine, fitted with lavatory and heating device, will carry from 30 to 60 passengers.

If you will grant me permission to appear before you I could explain further my proposal of operation etc.

I am a discharged soldier who has served in France throughout the war beginning in 1915 ending in 1919. Now invalided.

N.M. Rolfe.

Referred to the City Engineer for report.

DAYLIGHT SAVING TIME.

Read letter Halifax Jewellers Association as follows -

Halifax, April 2nd, 1919

To His Worship the Mayor
and Members of the Board of Control.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Halifax Retail Jewellers' Association held last evening, the large majority of the members being present it was unanimously resolved "that this Association is wholly in favour of the Daylight Saving Scheme, and urges the City Authorities to adopt the Measure without delay."

Robert W. Cooley,
Secretary.

Filed.

April 26th, 1919

CASH STATEMENT CITY TREASURER.

Read cash statement City Treasurer for the month of March. Filed.

FIRE DEPARTMENT-MRS. W.B.FIDLER GRATUITY.

Read application Widow of W.B.Fidler carpenter and property overseer of the Fire Department for a gratuity of \$1000.00

Referred to the Chief of the Fire Department for report.

COAL WEIGHERS MONTHLY REPORT.

Read report Coal Weighers for the month of March showing each man to have received \$60.23
Filed.

OLEOMARGERINE.

Read letter from the City Council of Hamilton Ontario requesting that Halifax endorse the petition to the Canadian Government in favor of the legislation authorizing the manufacturing and sale of Oleomargerine in Canada and the importation of same, covering a copy of the petition forwarded by that City to the Governor General. Filed.

HYDRO ELECTRIC POWER -HALIFAX POWER COMPANY?

Read letter Hon. R.M.McGregor as follows-

April, 18, 1919

L. Fred Monaghan, Esq.,
City Clerk,
Dear Sir,

Your letter of the 16th inst. has been forwarded to me from Halifax.

I note the views of the City Engineer and the City Electrician in respect to a Bill before the Legislature in reference to the Halifax Power Company Limited.

Chief Fire Dept

April 26th, 1919

As there were a number of other City Bills before the Committee on Private and Local Bills I asked the House the other day to have the Halifax Power Company's Bill sent to this Committee, which was done. I am forwarding your letter to the Honorable R.E.Finn, Chairman of the Committee.

R.M. MacGregor.

Referred to the City Solicitor.

GARAGE QUINPOOL ROAD BETWEEN PARKER AND ROBIE STREETS.

Read petition against the presence and maintenance of a garage on Quinpool Road between Parker Street and Robie Street.

Referred to the City Engineer and Chief of the Fire Department for report.

PUBLIC HOLIDAYS MAY 24th and JUNE 21st.

Read letter A. Milne Fraser, as follows -

Halifax, Apr. 25/19

A.C. Hawkins, Esq.,
Mayor of Halifax.
Dear Mayor Hawkins,

I note by the evening Papers that you have been appealed to by a number of Merchants to declare Monday, May 26th a public holiday in place of Victoria Day, May 24th. I trust that you will seriously consider this matter before doing so. If two holidays are to come together we may as well be closed on Saturday and Sunday as on Sunday and Monday. As the Mayor's proclamation would not close the Banks, Custom House etc., these will be closed on Saturday and open on Monday. Further-our country customers will expect orders which reach us on Monday morning to be filled that day. The whole province will celebrate the holiday on Saturday. It seems to me that we should do likewise.

It the unsatisfactory arrangement of the previous years, by which some merchants close on one day and some on another, is continued it will mean nonholiday at all for some of us. The same condition of affairs will arise on June 21st.

A. Milne Fraser.

Moved by Controller Hines seconded by Controller Finlay that His Worship the Mayor issue a proclamation

*By Clerk
Mayor
Solicitor*

*Chief Fire
Dept
Engineer*

Engineer

April 26th, 1919

*City Clerk
Mayor*

requesting the Citizens to observe Monday, May 26th, as a public holiday instead of Saturday May 24th as Victoria Day. Motion passed.

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION CONVENTION.

*Chief Fire
Auditor*

On motion of Controller Hines it is decided to appoint the Chief of the Fire Department to represent the City of Halifax at the Annual Convention of the National Fire Protection Association to be held at Ottawa, Canada May 6th, 7th and 8th.

ISLESVILLE STREET ENGINE HOUSE.

Engineer

On motion of Controller Hines the City Engineer is authorized to advertise the Islesville Street Engine House, Gottingen Street for sale, and the City Solicitor is instructed to draft and submit an Act authorizing such sale, if necessary.

The Board adjourned.

City Engineer as Solicitor -
City Engineer's Office,
Halifax, Apr. 27, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Halifax.

I beg to submit hereunto for your consideration an application for a permit to erect a building on the east side of ... and ... of ... This is in the residential district.

L. Fred McLaughlin
CITY CLERK.

W. J. Johnston,
Assistant City Engineer.

The original application was ... signed by Assistant Engineer ... stating that the application had been advertised in the newspapers.

On motion of Controller Hines the City Engineer is instructed to grant the permit applied for. Controller Finlay dissenting.

COUNCIL CHAMBER, CITY HALL,

April 29th 1919

The Board of Control met this morning at 11 o'clock, present His Worship the Mayor and Controllers Finlay, Hines and Murphy.

LIST OF HEADLINES.

Shop in Residential District Beech Street.
Junk Store License Jacob M. Garson, Stayner's Wharf.
Ex-Policeman David C. Wilson.
Market Building Fire Insurance.
Union Protection Company Equipment.
City Home Tenders for Supplies.
City Prison Improvement.
Livingstone and Agricola Streets Sewer James Lloy.
#23 Vernon Street-Water Over-flow-J.J. Power.
City Home Working Hours of Staff.
118 Creighton Street Plumbing-Mrs. Brown.
Electric Pole Windsor Street-Andrew Hubley.
Gottingen Street Lights Out-Electric Light Bills.
Fire Department William Wells.
Quinpool Road Sewer Trench Unprotected.
Ashes and Garbage Removal.
Fenwick and South Street Dump.
Riot February 19th, 1919.
Electric Lighting Specifications.

SHOP IN RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT BEECH STREET.

Read report Asst. City Engineer as follows -

City Engineer's Office,
Halifax, Apr. 23, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

I beg to submit herewith an application from Anthony Mills for permission to erect a carpenter shop on the east side of Beech Street between Oak Street and Quinpool Road at an estimated cost of \$200. This is in the residential district.

H.W. Johnston,
Asst. City Engineer.

The original application had on it a memorandum signed by Assistant Engineer DeWolfe stating that the application had been advertised in the newspapers.

On motion of Controller Hines the City Engineer is instructed to grant the permit applied for. Controller Finlay dissents.

April 29th, 1919

JUNK STORE LICENSE JACOB M. GARSON-STAYNER'S
WHARF.

Jacob M. Garson appears before the Board asking that consideration of the matter of his application for license to continue his junk business at Stayner's Wharf be adjourned until the meeting of the Board May 1st. Granted.

EX-POLICEMAN DAVID C. WILSON.

Policeman David C. Wilson whose absence on sick leave due to injuries sustained in the explosion expires on May 1st, appears before the Board asking that he be continued in office until June 1st, in order that he may receive in superannuation allowance the benefit of the recent increase in pay given the members of the Police Force.

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Hines that Policeman David C. Wilson be granted leave of absence until June 1st, 1919. Motion passed.

MARKET BUILDING FIRE INSURANCE.

Read report Clerk of Works as follows -

April 29, 1919

His Worship the Mayor and Board
of Control.
Gentlemen-

The present lease of the Halifax Shipyards Ltd., of a portion of the City Market Building expires to-morrow the 30th inst., If it is the intention that they shall occupy the building for a further time it will be necessary to renew the insurance insofar as the extra premium is concerned while the building is occupied by the Company, as under the present arrangement it is only covered to May 1st, 1919.

A. F. Messervey,
Clerk of Works.

April 29th, 1919

The Clerk of Works explained to the Board that the extra premium caused by the occupancy of the Market Building by the Shipyards Limited cost \$15.00 per month.

Clerk of Works ✓
The Clerk of Works is instructed to renew the extra Insurance for the period of thirty days and to ascertain from the Shipyards Limited how long they desire to occupy the building and report to the Board.

UNION PROTECTION COMPANY EQUIPMENT.

Read report Chief of Fire Department as follows -

Halifax, April 29, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
and Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

I beg to report that I have gone carefully over the property of the Union Protection Company which they offer to sell to the City for One Thousand dollars (\$1000.00)

The horses are a good pair, in good condition, well trained as far as I can learn are faultless, weighing about 2630 lbs.

The waggon is in good condition having an extra set of wheels. The sleigh is classed as the best of its kind in the City, it is also in good condition.

The horses, waggon and sleigh are an exceptionally good buy for this money. In addition to this is one brass sliding pole, 25 rubber coats, 23 waterproof hats, 6 pairs rubber boots, 8 rubber sheets, 10 canvas bags, 6 street lines, 4 flashlights 2 axes, 1 saw, 2 smoke masks, 1 crow bar, 1 pair rubber gloves, 1 first aid kit, 2 lanterns, 2 torches 1 life net, 1 set double harness, 2 rugs, 1 set sleigh bells, 1 bugle, stable brushes, forks, brooks, halters, and miscellaneous stable gear. These goods apart from the horses, waggon and sleigh are in fair condition. The rubber sheets alone are worth considerable and is an absolute necessity for salvage work. Now that we are taking over the work of the Protection Company we would require to purchase considerable equipment which is already enumerated in this report.

I consider on a whole the offer to be an exceeding good one. The horses of the West St. ladder truck, one of which died recently will have to be replaced. This team of horses offered by the Protection Company would make a splendid hitch for this apparatus, as stated before being trained and know-

April 29th, 1919

ing their habits is a great advantage in buying horses.

On a whole as stated above I have no hesitation in recommending the purchase of the Protection Company's Equipment for the sum offered.

J.W.Churcheill,
Chief H.F.D.

*Chief Fire Dept
Auditor*

The report is concurred in and the Chief of the Fire Department instructed to purchase the Union Protection Company's Equipment for the sum offered.

CITY HOME TENDERS FOR SUPPLIES.

Read report Superintendent of City Home tenders for supplies as follows -

Halifax, April 29, 1919

His worship the Mayor and Members Board of Control. Gentlemen-

I beg to submit the following report re tenders for supplies as per resolution of 26th inst.

MEATS.

W.A.Maling & Co., 3 months-

8000 lbs Fore Beef @ 22½¢	1800.00
3000 " Hind " @ 25¢	750.00
150 " Lamb @ 45¢	67.50
50 " Veal " @ 22¢	11.00
100 " Fresh Pork @ 26¢	26.00
100 " C.Beef @ 22¢	22.00
	<u>\$ 2676.50</u>

J.A.Leaman & Co., 3 months -

8000 lbs. Fore Beef @ 21¢	1680.00
3000 " Hind " @ 31¢	930.00
150 " Lamb @ 50¢	75.00
50 " Veal @ 30¢	15.00
100 " Fresh Pork @ 45¢	45.00
100 " C. Beef @ 22¢	22.00
	<u>\$ 2767.00</u>

Robt McLeod & Son, 3 months -

8000 lbs. Fore Beef @ 22¢	1760.00
3000 " Hind Beef @ 26¢	780.00
150 " Lamb @ 38¢	57.00
50 " Veal-by @ 19¢(by side or carcass)	9.50
100 " Fresh Pork @ 25¢ " "	25.00
100 " C.Beef @ 24¢	24.00
	<u>\$ 2655.50</u>

April 29th, 1919

J.A. Leaman & Co., 6 months -

16000 lbs.	Fore Beef	@ 19¢	3040.00	
6000 "	Hine Beef	@ 29¢	1740.00	
300 "	Lamb	@ 40¢	120.00	
100 "	Veal	@ 25¢	25.00	
150 "	F.Pork	@ 40¢	60.00	
150 "	C.Beef	@ 21¢	31.50	\$5016.50

Robt. McLeod & Son, 6 months -

16000 lbs.	Fore Beef	@ 21¢	3360.00	
6000 "	Hind Beef	@ 24¢	1440.00	
300 "	Lamb	@ 38¢	114.00	
100 "	Veal	@ 19¢ (side of carcass)	19.00	
150 "	F.Pork	@ 25¢	37.50	
150 "	C.Beef	@ 24¢	36.00	\$ 5006.50

MESS PORK.

Wentzells Limited - 3 months @

1500 lbs.	Mess Pork	@ 23½¢	352.50	
-----------	-----------	--------	--------	--

J.A. Leaman & Co., 3 months -

1500 lbs.	Mess Pork	@ 21¢	315.00	
-----------	-----------	-------	--------	--

Davis & Fraser - 3 months -

1500 lbs.	Mess Pork	@ 23½¢	352.00	
-----------	-----------	--------	--------	--

J.A. Leaman & Co., 6 months -

3000 lbs.	Mess Pork	@ 21¢	630.00	
-----------	-----------	-------	--------	--

Davis & Fraser - 6 months -

3000 lbs.	Mess Pork	@ 25¢	750.00	
-----------	-----------	-------	--------	--

-666-

FRESH FISH.

Leonard Fisheries Ltd-3 and 6 months-

4000 lbs.	Fresh Fish	@ .05½¢	3 months,	220.00
8000 "	" " " "	" "	" " 6 "	440.00

Boutilliers Limited-3 months and 6 months-

4000 lbs.	Fresh Fish	@ .08½¢	3 months	340.00
3000 "	" " " "	@ .08½¢	6 "	660.00

MILK.

F.M. Walker, 3 and 6 months-

5520 qts.	Milk	@ 12¢	3 months	662.40
11040 "	"	@ 11½¢	"	1297.20

-1732-

April 29th, 1919

Milk-continued. 6 months lowest tender.

H.D. Grant, 6 months-
11040 qts. Milk @ $\frac{49}{10-50\phi}$
(\$10.98 per hundred quarts) 1212.20

F.W. Keddy- 3 and 6 months.
5520 qts. Milk @ -- (price not filled in)
11040 " " @ $11\frac{1}{2}\phi$ 1269.60

BUTTER.

Smith & Proctor - 3 and 6 months-
1700 lbs. Butter @ 52¢ 3 months 884.00
3400 lbs. " @ 51¢ 6 months 1734.00
£ -----£

GROCERIES.

Wentzells Ltd.- 3 months.
as per schedule \$2039.48

FLOUR

Wentzells Ltd- 3 months-
115 bbls. Beaver Flour @ 11.90 1368.50

LEATHER.

Arthur Fordham & Co., 3 and 6 months -
No. 1 Sole Leather @ 66 per lb.
No. 1 Upper " @ 85 " "
No. 2 Sole " @ 65 " "
No. 2 Upper " @ 83 " "

DRY GOODS.

W.Y. Kennedy (Reg) 6 months-
As per schedule \$2214.39

I would recommend that the following tenders be accepted.

MEATS. J.A. Leaman & Co., 6 months.
The tender of Robt. McLeod & Son is \$10.00 lower than the Leaman tender. McLeod & Son have altered the specification in the case of Veal and Fresh Pork requiring us to buy by the side or carcase. This cannot be conveniently done, as not having an ice house, it is necessary to buy in quantities required for one meal at a time.

FRESH FISH

Leonard Fisheries Ltd. 6 months, lowest tender.

April 29th, 1919

MILK H.D. Grant, 6 months Lowest tender.

BUTTER Smith & Proctor, 3 months, The tender of this firm for 6 months, is the only other tender received.

MESS PORK. J.A. Leaman & Co. 6 months, lowest tender.

GROCERIES. Wentzells Limited, 3 months only tender.

FLOUR. Wentzells Limited, 3 months only tender.

LEATHER. A. Fordham & Co. 6 months, The tender of this firm for 3 months, is the only other tender received.

DRY GOODS. W.Y. Kennedy (Reg.) 6 months, only tender.

J.H. Buchanan,
Superintendent.

Approved.

CITY PRISON IMPROVEMENT.

Controller Murphy reported that in the City Borrowing Bills now before the Legislature there appeared two items one of \$2500.00 and the other of \$8100.00 both of which appeared to be an overlapping of the same items, the smaller amount was evidently intended to cover new floors \$800.00 and plumbing \$1500.00 and the larger of them was intended to cover the same two items and in addition the following-

Installing grill	1800.00
Erecting Fence	4000.00
	<hr/>
	\$8100.00

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Hines that the City Solicitor be instructed to request the Legislature to strike out the item "not to exceed \$2500.00" and to pass the larger item \$8100.00. Motion passed, Controller Finlay dissenting

Supt. of Home

Controller

*Solicitor
Auditor
Engineer
Gov. of Prison*

April 29th, 1919

LIVINGSTONE AND AGRICOLA STREET SEWER-
JAMES LLOY.

James Lloy appears before the Board stating that he is the owner of a property at the corner of Livingstone and Agricola Streets that the City is building a sewer in Livingstone Street which does not pass his property and would be of no benefit to it if it did but that the City is charging him 60 feet frontage.

It is explained to Mr. Lloy that the charge made by the City is in accordance with the provisions in the City Charter.

Mr. Lloy asks that the clause in the City Charter requiring property owners to pay for 60 feet of frontage notwithstanding that the sewer does not pass the property be repealed.

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Hines that the City Solicitor be instructed to prepare an Act repealing Sub-Section B of Section 646 of the City Charter. Motion passed.

#23 VERNON STREET-WATER OVERFLOW-J.J. POWER.

J.J. Power K.C., appears before the Board and submits the following letter -

Halifax, April, 28, 1919

His Worship, The Mayor,
Halifax, N.S.
Dear Sir,

I am going to make another effort to get some action by the City on the overflow of water that comes down the proposed Watt Street at the corner of Vernon Street and is inundating the rear of my property.

I do not think that the City can take the position that they are going to locate a street and

Engineer
Solicitor
Collector

April 29th, 1919

and not expropriate the land for it and keep others away from acquiring it, (as I would do if the City will not take the Street) and thus make it a public nuisance.

You directed me to take this matter up with the engineer, but it is no use to apply to that official either in dry weather, to remedy the state of affairs, or on a rainy day to inspect the effect of Civic neglect.

I thought I would try once more to see if anything could be done. I am told that the sewer in front of Mr. Doyle's property has been stopped up for years.

Will you move, or will I have to move?

John J. Power,

Referred to the City Engineer for investigation and report.

CITY HOME-WORKING HOURS OF STAFF.

Read report Superintendent of City Home as follows -

Halifax, N.S. April 29, 1919

His Worship the Mayor
and Members of the Board of Control.
Gentlemen-

In re the application of the Nursing Staff of the City Home for shorter working hours, I beg to submit the following:

Section 31, Ordinance No. 10, of the City Charter, reads as follows:

31. From the first of October until the first of April in each year the rising bell shall be rung at 6 o'clock a.m., and the retiring bell at 8. p.m.; from the first of April to the first of October in each year the rising bell shall be rung at 5.30 a.m, and the retiring at 8.30 p.m.

Under this ordinance the staff are on duty $13\frac{1}{2}$ hours a day during the summer months and $12\frac{1}{2}$ hours during the winter months. The $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours for 3 meals makes up the difference in the time.

I would recommend that the ordinance be changed to read as follows-

"The rising bell shall be rung at 6 o'clock,
"a.m. throughout the year. The retiring bell,
"from the first of October until the first of
"May in each year, shall, for the patients in
"in the Insane and Infirmary Wards, be rung
"at 7.30 p.m., and for the Inmates of all other
"Wards at 8.p.m; from the first of May to the
"first of October in each year, the retiring

April 29th, 1919

bell, shall for the patients in the Insane and Infirmary Wards, be rung at 8 p.m., and for the inmates of all other Wards, at 8.30 p.m."

This change will reduce the hours of the day staff one hour, during the summer months and one-half an hour during the winter months, and increase the hours of the Night Staff one hour and one-half an hour respectively, 10 hours during the summer, and ten and one-half hours during the winter.

With reference to the request for a half day a week I would say that the male staff already receive one half day a week and one Sunday in four off, and the female staff one half day a week and a half day every second Sunday.

J.H. Buchanan,
Superintendent.

The Board tentatively approves of the recommendations of the Superintendent and instructs him to try out the new rules for one month and report.

#118 CREIGHTON STREET PLUMBING-MRS. BROWN.

Mrs. Brown, 118 Creighton Street appears before the Board complaining of trouble she had had with the plumber she had employed to do work in her property.

Referred to the Plumbing Inspector for report.

ELECTRIC POLE -WINDSOR STREET-ANDREW HUBLEY.

Read letter Nova Scotia Tramways and Power Co., Limited, as follows -

Halifax, April 28th, 1919

Mr. F.W.W. Doane,
City Engineer.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to your favor of the 24th ultimo, regarding the request of Ex-alderman Hubley for the removal of a pole on Windsor Street I beg to advise that in so far as I am aware no arrangement were made regarding the removal of this pole. There was a pole removed at the request of Ex-Alderman Hubley sometime ago for the reason that the pole

Suppl. City Memo

Plumbing Inspector

City Engineer

April 29th, 1919

obstructed his driveway. I understand that the only reason for his request for the removal of the pole referred to is that he does not like it in its present location, although so far as I am able to ascertain it is causing him no inconvenience.

There is a possible location for this pole in the immediate vicinity but it hardly seems fair that we should be obliged to stand the expense of shifting poles from time to time, when there is no real inconvenience caused by such pole in its present location. I therefore think that ExAlderman Hubley should bear the expense of changing the location of this pole, if he desires it to be done and your Department approves thereof.

H.B. Mallison,
MANAGING DIRECTOR.

A copy of the report is ordered to be forwarded to Andrew Hubley.

GOTTINGEN STREET LIGHTS OUT-ELECTRIC LIGHT BILLS.

A report of the City Engineer submitted at meeting April 26th, see Minutes Board of Control page 1716 re Street Lights out on Gottingen Street is again read and referred to the City Electrician for investigation of the report and to obtain from and submit to this Board a copy of the findings of the Board of Public Utilities, the report referred to.

At suggestion of His Worship the Mayor the City Electrician is instructed to write the Board of Public Utilities requesting them that no action be taken on their recent finding until this Board is furnished with the evidence taken and full particulars.

FIRE DEPARTMENT-WILLIAM WELLS.

William Wells who was a chauffeur of the Motor Fire Engine "Patricia" at the time of the

*Andrew Hubley
Engineer*

*Electrician
Engineer*

April 29th, 1919

the Explosion appears before the Board re his status in the Department and for information as to his pay.

*Cont. Hines ✓
Chief Fire Dept ✓
Mr. Wells ✓*

Referred to Controller Hines and the Chief of the Fire Department to continue Mr. Wells in the Fire Department at Firemans pay, the Chief to assign to him his duties, Mr. Wells not to be required to sleep in the Engine Houses and controller Hines and the Chief to report on the adjustment made to Mr. Wells' application for full pay from October last.

QUINPOOL ROAD SEWER TRENCH-UNPROTECTED.

Controller Murphy calls attention to an open sewer trench on Quinpool Road not safeguarded from accident by the Contractor.

Engineer ✓

Referred to the City Engineer for attention.

ASHES AND GARBAGE REMOVAL.

At request of His Worship the Mayor the City Engineer is instructed to report as to the feasibility of the City discontinuing the removal of ashes and garbage in the business section of the City and the removal of ashes and garbage from the yards in the residential districts so that receptacles containing this material would not be put out on the sidewalks.

Engineer ✓

FENWICK AND SOUTH STREET DUMP.

Read letter F.J. Meagher as follows -

Halifax, April 26, 1919

The Board of Control.
Dear Sirs-

As you are, no doubt, aware, there is a

April 29th, 1919

public dump between South and Fenwick Streets, which adjoins our property. The latter ground is owned by Mr. James Donahue, Bedford Row. We have tried several times, by telephone and also by letter, to ask him if he would not try to stop dumping offensive material, which is being dumped on his property, such as Old mattresses, decayed fruit, straw, excelsior and loose papers, the latter blowing all over the neighborhood. We are closed and it keeps us always picking up this old stuff, which gets very monotonous. What we are writing this letter for, and which is very serious, is, the stuff that they are dumping on the North East corner of our property is coming down right up against our building, this stuff consists of old boxes, chips and Mattresses, etc. We have been taking pride in our property and have two men employed solely to keep it, and its surroundings clean and tidy, and we are open for anyone to inspect our property to see if what we say is correct. We had a visit from a couple of Insurance men yesterday regarding what they could see from the street, that is straw, excelsior and packing material, all lined up against the building.

We are carrying, at the present time, very heavy Fire Insurance, and they gave us to understand that such conditions in case of fire, would seriously jeopardize our Insurance Claims. Up to the time of writing we have been unable to get any satisfaction from Mr. Donahue. Can you do anything for us? If so, we can assure you that the same will be greatly appreciated.

THE NOVA MOTOR CO,
Per. F.J. Meagher.

The City Engineer is instructed to write Mr. Maher that this is a matter with which the Board has nothing to do and should be adjusted between Mr. Donahue and himself.

RIOT FEBRUARY 19th, 1919

Read claim T.F. Courtney & Company Limited for damage to property 185 Brunswick Street \$104.50 caused by rioters on February 19th, 1919.

Referred to the City Solicitor to inform Messrs. Courtney & Company that the City is not liable.

Engineer ✓

Solicitor ✓

April 28th, 1919

ELECTRIC LIGHTING SPECIFICATIONS.

Read specifications submitted by the City Engineer for the lighting of streets and City Buildings, as follows -

SPECIFICATION
FOR
LIGHTING THE STREETS AND CITY BUILDINGS
IN THE CITY OF HALIFAX.

1. Wherever used in this contract the word "City" shall mean the corporation of the City of Halifax, Nova Scotia, the words "City Engineer" or "Engineer" mean the City Civil Engineer of the City of Halifax, Nova Scotia for the time being, and the words "City Electrician" or "Electrician" mean the City Electrician of the City of Halifax, Nova Scotia, for the time being.
2. The word "contractor" or "contractors" or a pronoun in place thereof, means any person, contractor or firm of contractors or any member of a firm or any corporation undertaking to carry out this contract or any portion thereof.
3. The City Board of Control shall mean that body carrying on the public works of the City.
4. The words "authorized" "directed" "requested" "approved" "required" "sanctioned" and "ordered" wherever used in this specification, mean authorized, directed, requested, approved, required, sanctioned, and ordered by the City Engineer, unless some other meaning is obvious from the context.
5. The contractor shall well and sufficiently furnish and provide all the work, plant and materials necessary and proper in, towards or about supplying, erecting, maintaining and operating and keeping in good working order in the streets of the City of Halifax, street lighting units in locations as shown approximately on plan at the office of the City Engineer or City Electrician, and of the following type and capacity -

50 series luminous ornamental bracket type
66 amp. arc lamps equipped with medium
density diffusing globes-lighting cap-
acity each 9120 lumens-total 456,000

50 series luminous plain pendant type 6.6
amp. arc lamps, equipped with clear
globes, and refractor shades. Lighting
capacity each 9300 lumens -total 456,000

April 29th, 1919

470 series gas filled tungsten or Mazda C
20 amp, pendant type incandescent lamps
with compensator and fitted with band
refractors and stippled glass globes-
lighting capacity each 6000 lumens,
total 2,820.00

285 series gas filled tungsten or Mazda C. 6.6
amp. pendant type incandescent lamps
fitted with Radial wave reflector, Lighting
capacity each 1000 lumens-total 285.000.

32 series gas filled tungsten or Mazda C. 6.6
amp lamps fitted with 10" frosted globes
for lighting Ocean Terminal railway
bridges - lighting capacity each 6000
lumens, Total 30,000

lumens.
Total 887 lights Total/4,045.200
and also for supplying continuously such electrical energy of suitable constant voltage as may be ordered by the City Electrician for lighting the City buildings from the date of this contract to the 30th day of April 1924 both days inclusive -

6. The contractor shall furnish erect and maintain all poles, lamps, lights, lines of wire, fittings, fixtures and all other matters or things necessary or usual in the premises and also such additional poles, lamps, lights, lines of wire, fittings and fixtures as the said contractor may be directed by the City Council to erect, construct and supply during the continuance of this contract.

Provided, however, that no lamps shall be required to be of greater capacity than those specified in Clause 5 of this specification, and that the poles, lines, fittings and fixtures to be supplied under this clause shall be substantially of the same type and pattern as those first approved and installed under the terms and conditions of this specification.

During the last year of the term of the contract to be entered into under these specifications, the City Council shall have no right or power to order the erection of any additional poles or lines or installation of any additional new lights, unless such additional erections and installations are agreed to by the Company.

The contractor shall not be obliged to furnish any fittings, fixtures, lamps or other matters or things in connection with the lighting to be supplied to the City buildings, but shall only be called upon to connect its lighting service to the said City buildings and supply and instal a meter for the purpose of registering such electric

April 29th, 1919

current so supplied.

7. The contractor shall also furnish and supply any additional street lights and additional electric current for city buildings that may be required from time to time by the City Council of the City of Halifax within sixty days from the service notice upon him requiring said lights and such new lights or current shall be paid for at the same rates and be subject to the terms and conditions of this specification; and if the contractor fails to comply with said notice in not furnishing said new lights or additional electric current within said time, he shall forfeit and pay the said City the sum of fifty dollars per day as liquidated damages for each and every day that said contractor fails to supply said new lights or additional current.

8. The contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the said City from any and all claims and demands, liabilities, suits, damages, costs or expenses, incurred by or for which the ~~City~~ said City is or would be liable for injury to any person or persons or their property or the property of the said City, arising out of or suffered or incurred by reason of the construction, existence, keeping or maintaining of said electric lighting plant and apparatus, poles, lamps, wires, in perfect insulation, fittings or fixtures belonging to, controlled or used by the said contractor, and from all negligence of said contractor, his servants, agents or employees and from any and all claims for damages, costs or expenses for which the said City may be liable by reason of the non-fulfilment of this contract or any part thereof, or by reason of any infringement of any patent right or rights in the use of any machinery, lamps or other material required to be furnished by the contractor under this contract, or by reason of or owing to in whole or in part any breach of default on the part of said contractor in the due performance, observance and fulfilment of the covenants, agreements, stipulations and conditions and every part thereof, and the costs, damages and expenses when paid by said City shall be repaid by said contractor or may be deducted by said city from any amount due him. And the said contractor shall also pay on demand any expenses incurred for work done or moneys paid by said city for any purpose whatsoever in connection with or caused by any of the operations or acts of said contractor, his servants, agents or workmen, or his or their negligence or default under this contract, or for materials furnished or labor performed by the said City or any of its officials, under this contract. But no claims shall be paid by the City until the contractor has had an opportunity to contest or settle any such claim at his own cost and expense.

April 29th 1919

9. And the said contractor shall pay and make good to the said City all damage of any nature whatsoever which he or his agents, servants or workmen may do or occasion in connection with the work herein specified to be done and performed by the said contractor, and shall hold harmless the city of Halifax and its servants from all damages, suits, costs, claims or demands in connection therewith, and shall pay on demand any expenses incurred for work done or suits, costs or claims or moneys paid by and on behalf of the said City of Halifax, for any purpose whatever in connection with or caused by any of the operations or acts of the said contractor, his agents or his servants under this contract or for materials furnished or labor performed by the said City or any of its officials at the request of the said contractor and that in case of non-payment by the said contractor of the amount claimed by the City of Halifax, as aforesaid, the said amount claimed may be deducted from any moneys due to the said contractor by the said City of Halifax. Provided as aforesaid, that no claim shall be paid by the City until the contractor has had an opportunity to contest or settle any such claim at its own cost and expense.

10. The contractor shall comply with and be bound by all existing or future rules, regulations or ordinances of the City Council in regard to methods of wiring, the use of street construction and maintenance, poles and wires, lamp fittings, and fixtures which are not in conflict with any of the provisions of the Public Utilities Act, or any other law of the Province of Nova Scotia.

11. The machinery and equipment provided by the contractor for carrying out the requirements of this specification shall have a capacity equal to supplying the required number of watts of electrical energy to the terminals of each street lamp on the city circuits, additional allowance being made for the resistance of the lines and for any other resistance or losses which may be in series with the lamps.

12. In case consumers other than the City are permitted by the city Engineer to be supplied at the request of the contractor from the same circuit as the city street lamps proportionate increase shall be made by the contractor in the generating capacity, if deemed necessary by the Electrician.

13. In no case shall any of the city street lamp circuits be connected directly or indirectly to the street railway circuits or to any other circuit or circuits without the consent in writing of the City Engineer. The constant current transformers for supplying energy to the street lamps

April 29th, 1919

shall not exceed in capacity 30 k.w. each. All line wire used in this service to be not less than No. 8 B. & S. gauge hard or medium drawn copper.

14. The electric street lamps which are to be used and maintained during the life of this contract for street lighting, shall be of modern, standard pattern, designed for operation on series alternating 60 cycle 6.6 amperes constant current circuits. The name, number and maker's name must be submitted for approval, and samples submitted for testing if required. Also graphic efficiency curves must be submitted showing the guaranteed candle power taken at various angles of the different types and capacities of the lighting units covered by this specification.

15. The lamps, globes and reflectors shall be examined and cleaned by the contractor as often as may be required by the City Electrician, and not less frequently than for each 300 hours burning for incandescent and 100 for arc lamps, and shall be kept in a state of highest efficiency to supply the maximum amount of light from the specified amount of electrical energy. In case of any neglect in this respect, the City Electrician, may after giving the contractor twenty-four hours notice class any lamps with defective or dirty globes or excessively blackened lamps, as out, and the usual penalty applied as provided in paragraph 21. The contractor shall keep a record of inspection, cleaning and renewing of incandescent street lamps in his office for inspection.

The electrodes which are to be used in arc lamps shall be of the best grade in the market of standard quality and dimensions for the type of lamp installed, and shall be subject to the approval of the Electrician. If at any time during the contract, the Electrician is satisfied that a better grade than the standard originally approved can be procured, he may require such improved electrodes to be used without additional expense to the City. The Company shall make no change in the description of electrodes used without due approval in writing by the Electrician. If any change in electrodes is made by the Company without such approval in advance by the Electrician ten percent shall be deducted from the amount to be paid for the period during which such unauthorized electrodes are used.

16. The street lamps to be erected and supplied by the said contractor shall be placed in such manner and in such locations as shall be approved by the City Engineer.

April 29th 1919

17. Wherever in the opinion of the said Engineer it would be advisable or more effective to suspend any lamp or lamps on brackets mast arms or in the centre of the street, or in any other manner, all wires, poles, mast-arms, brackets, pulleys and other necessary appurtenances shall be provided by the contractor at his own expense; of such material length and design, and shall be placed in such manner as the City Engineer may direct or approve, within ten days after notice in writing to that effect has been sent to the said contractor by the said Engineer. In case of refusal or neglect by the said contractor to carry out the orders of the Engineer, the said engineer may, order, erect and fix all such wires, poles, mast-arms, brackets and other appurtenances as he may deem necessary or advisable with all necessary fixtures, appliances and apparatus so that the lamps may be suspended and lighted on such poles, wires, mast-arms or brackets, and the whole cost shall be deducted from any moneys due to the said contractor by the City and shall be retained by the City.

18. The engineer shall have the right to remove the position of any lamp, pole or poles, from its or their present position to any other location; The right to direct the said contractor to shift and remove the position of any lamp or pole from time to time after it has been erected and in use or re-erected is also reserved to the City Engineer, the expense of which must be borne by the contractor.

19. The City Council of said City shall have the right to increase or diminish the number of electric lamps to be furnished by the said contractor by virtue of this contract at a pro rata rate.

20. All lamps are to be kept constantly lighted and fully up to the required standard of power every night from dusk to daylight, excepting only during storms, when in the judgment of the City Electrician it would be advisable to turn off the electric current or in case of fire when in the judgment of the Chief of the Fire Department it would be advisable to turn off the electric current, and the said contractor shall forfeit and pay to the said City of Halifax, the sum of fifty cents for each and every arc lamp, thirty cents for each and every incandescent lamp of 6000 lumens capacity, ten cents for each and every incandescent lamp of 1000 lumens capacity, and five cents for each and every incandescent lamp of 600 lumens capacity. When any lamp is reported out for more than one hour, the contractor shall forfeit any pay

April 29th, 1919

to the said City the sum of one dollar for each and every arc lamp, sixty cents for each and every incandescent lamp of 6000 lumens capacity, twenty cents for each and every incandescent lamp of 1000 lumens capacity, and ten cents for each and every incandescent lamp of 600 lumens capacity, so reported, and for each additional hour any street lamp is reported out, the contractor shall forfeit and pay fifty cents for each and every arc lamp, thirty cents for each and every incandescent lamp of 6000 lumens capacity, ten cents for each and every incandescent lamp of 1000 lumens capacity and five cents for each and every incandescent lamp of 600 lumens capacity so reported, but in no case shall the deductions for any one lamp exceed the sum of two dollars per night. And the said sum or sums shall be deducted from any amount due and payable to the said contractor in the manner hereinbefore provided for. The time for turning on the lights at night and turning them off in the morning must be decided by the City Electrician and in case of his sickness or absence, by the City Engineer, and no fixed hour must be set for light days and dark days; but the contractor must turn the lights on earlier on dark days than on light days when required by the City Electrician to do so.

21. In order that the City Electrician shall be able to determine the amount of current supplied to each one of the different circuits of said street lights, electrical meters shall be set and maintained by the contractor at his expense, on each circuit, to the satisfaction of the Electrician, so that the said Electrician can examine them and determine the current passing on each circuit at any time, and the said Electrician, or in case of his sickness or absence, the City Engineer shall have the power to enter upon the premises of the contractor in order to ascertain whether sufficient current is passing on each circuit to produce the light required by this specification.

22. ~~of The~~ City shall have the right to attach to any poles, lamps or apparatus of the contractor used in carrying out this contract, any meters or other standard appliances to determine the energy, strength and quality of the electric current furnished under the contract, and the said Electrician shall have authority to make such tests of any arc or incandescent lamp as he may deem necessary, and in such manner as may seem to him advisable.

23. In case a less current is found on any or all of the circuits than this specification requires for such circuit as hereinbefore provided, the lights on such circuits shall be classed as out for that night.

April 29th, 1919

24. In the case of any lamp which the Police shall fine to work irregularly, to burn intermittently, or to give an interrupted light for the period of one-half hour or longer, it shall be classed as out. Notice shall be given by the City Electrician to the contractor of the condition of such lamp, and if it is again defective during the following night, the lamp shall be again classed as out for that night, and the fine for such light being out shall be doubled for each night until it is so repaired as to give a perfect and uninterrupted light. Such fines and deductions shall be made without any regard to the causes of the deficiency in light.

25. In case of any light or circuit of lamps may be considered by the electrician to be operating below rated candle power, then tests may be made by the said Electrician, by photometric measurement of the usefulness of the lamps which are thought to be deficient, and if in the opinion of the Electrician, whose judgment thereon shall be final, the tests shall show the candle power of the light or lights to be ten percent less than the rated candle power shown by curves submitted, he shall report in writing to the City Board of Control. Then such proportionate deduction shall be made for such deficiency as the Board of Control may determine until the defect shall be corrected and the decision of the Board of Control in reference to such deduction shall be final.

The tests referred to in the last preceding clause shall be made on the lamp in service by means of a standard portable instrument and if the result of the test shows that 10% of the lamps on any one circuit are defective, the result of such test shall be considered representative of all the lamps on that particular circuit.

26. The posts upon which lamps are erected must be distinctly numbered in figures painted in white lead, of such character and size and in such position as the City Engineer shall direct, and the said numbers must be replaced, or painted yearly as directed by the City Engineer, if necessary, to preserve their legibility, by and at the cost of the said contractor. The contractor shall furnish the City with two plans of the City (scale 1" = 400') with each street lighting circuit plainly shown thereon together with the location and numbers of the street lamps and shall notify the City Electrician and City Engineer of any changes or additions made thereto, giving descriptions of same.

27. Any materials or workmanship that may at any time be deemed inferior, improper, unsuitable or insuffi-

April 29th, 1919

by the parties having the supervision of the same on behalf of the City under the provisions of this specification shall be at once taken down, repaired or entirely replaced by the said contractor to the entire satisfaction of the said party having the supervision thereof, whenever he may notify the contractor to that effect in writing, and in case said contractor fails to do so the engineer may do so at the expense of the contractor.

28. In the event that the said contractor fails at any time to keep and perform all that is required of him by virtue of the terms and conditions of this specification to the satisfaction of the City Council of the City of Halifax, whose decision shall be final, the said Council shall be at liberty to and may at any time cancel and terminate this contract upon ninety days written notice to the said contractor from the City Clerk of the City of Halifax, and any balance due at the time by the said City of Halifax to the said contractor, shall be forfeited to the said City of Halifax, and the said City of Halifax, and the said City of Halifax may make a new contract with any person or persons, company or corporation for and during the unexpired term of this contract to carry on said work or for lighting said City in some other way, upon the terms and conditions of this contract or upon new and other terms and conditions, at the expense of the said contractor to this contract, or may provide and operate a municipal plant for doing city lighting.

29. Any notice required to be given in writing to the said contractor under any of the provisions of this contract, may be left at the office of said contractor or handed to any of his officers and such notice so given shall be taken and deemed a good notice on said contractor.

30. The contractor shall not sub-let or assign the contract or any right or interest under the same, or allow any other company, persons or corporation to perform the work or service provided, or any part of the same, in the place or stead of the said contractor; or to share in the same without the previous consent and approval of the City Council being first had for that purpose, and if the contractor violates this clause of the contract, the said contract and all interest thereunto shall cease and determine; and thereupon the City may continue to light said City and city buildings by electric light or any other light for the balance of the term, and provide the number of lights and the current required by this contract, or relet the same for the balance of the term upon such terms and conditions as it may think proper or make any other arrangements said City may think proper for lighting said City and city buildings with the number of lamps required by this con-

April 29th, 1919

tract or any number of lamps required for lighting in or by any other way, and all debts, sums of money, losses, damages, costs and expenses incurred or paid by said City in lighting said City and city buildings for the balance of and up to the time this contract would have expired, shall be apid by said contractor to the city.

31. Payment shall be made by the city to the contractor in instalments as follows-Ninety percent of the amount due for each month will be paid at or about the first of the following month, except any deductions that may be made on the amount so due under and by virtue of any condition contained in this specification. The remaining ten percent of the amount due for each month will be paid within fifteen days of the thirtieth day of April in each year. Such payments to be made only on the written certificate of the City Engineer.

32. Tenders must be made on the tender blanks furnished by the City Engineer and must be sealed before presentation.

33. The City reserves the right to reject any or all tenders should it deem it advisable to do so, and reserves the right to award the tender as it deems best.

34. Alternative tenders are asked for, one for the lighting embraced in the specifications for a period of five years and the other for a period of ten years.

35. Satisfactory security for the due performance of the contract will be required.

36. The party whose tender is accepted, will have to sign a written contract after acceptance, containing such terms and conditions as may be approved by the City Solicitor.

CITY ENGINEER.

City Engineer's Office,
Halifax, 191

Consideration of the specifications is deferred until Thursday's meeting.

-1750-

April 29th, 1919

ACCOUNTS.

The following accounts charged to City Health Board are passed for payment.-

City Health Board.

Kinley's Ltd.	Drugs	1,570.22
Mar. Tel. & Tel. Co.	Phone	151.06
Fred Parsons	conveyance of patients	122.00
		<hr/>
		\$ 1,843.28

The Board adjourned.

MAYOR

Fred Monaghan
CITY CLERK.

COUNCIL CHAMBER, CITY HALL?

May 1st, 1919

The Board of Control met this morning at 10.30 o'clock, present His Worship the Mayor and Controller Finlay, Hines and Murphy.

LIST OF HEADLINES.

Great War Veterans Association-Grant from City.
City Prison-Tenders for Supplies.
Hydro-Electric Power Co-Halifax Power Company.
Bunk License-Jacob M. Garson.
Quinpool Road-Shop in Residential District J.D. O'Neill.
Abattoir.
Abattoir Drain.
Willow Street Sewer.
Works Department Supplies.
Gerrish Street and Isleville Street Engine Houses.

GREAT WAR VETERANS ASSOCIATION-GRANT FROM CITY.

Capt. G.S. Hunt and Colonel Hodgson appeared before and addressed the Board on behalf of their Association asking for an immediate grant of \$3,000.00 the balance required in the purchase of their building, also asking that their building #271 Barrington Street be exempt from taxes. (See Board of Control Minutes January 23rd, 1919)

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Hines that the City Solicitor be instructed to prepare an Act authorizing the City to pay \$3,000.00 to the Great War Veterans Association for payment on their building. Motion passed unanimously.

The Board informs the representatives of the Great War Veteran's Association that they will give the matter of tax exemption for their property further consideration.

May 1st, 1919

CITY PRISON TENDERS FOR SUPPLIES.

Tenders for Groceries, supplies and beef for the City Prison are received and opened as follows -

Bread	Geoffrey Meagher,
"	J.J. Scriven & Sons.
"	Lynch's Limited.
Beef	W.A. Maling & Son.
"	Robt. McLeod

Groceries Wentzells Ltd.

Referred to the Governor of the City Prison for report.

Controller Finlay dissents against procedure of the Board in opening tenders, on the ground that they have no authority to award contracts.

HYDRO-ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY-HALIFAX POWER CO.

Roderick McColl appeared before and addressed the Board on behalf of certain amendments his Company propose to make in the agreement between the Hydro-Electric Power Company and the City of Halifax.

The matter is deferred for further consideration.

JUNK LICENSE-JACOB M. GARSON.

Jacob M. Garson and his Solicitor appeared before the Board on behalf of his application for a junk license for the year ending April 30th, 1920.

The matter is deferred until Tuesday's meeting.

QUINPOOL ROAD-SHOP IN RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT
J.D. O'NEILL.

Moved by Controller Hines seconded by Controller Finlay that J. D. O'Neill be granted the permit applied for to construct a shop on his premises

Prison City
Prison

plc

May 1st, 1919

Engineer

Quinpool Road. Motion passed and the permit ordered to be granted. Controller Murphy dissents.

ABATTOIR. -STEAM BOILER

Read report Asst. City Engineer as follows -
May 1st, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

I beg to recommend payment to Longards Limited of the sum of two thousand five hundred and seventy eight dollars and twenty-five cents (\$2578.25) being the amount in full on their contract for supplying boiler at the Abattoir-

Amount of contract	\$2478.00
Ex tra work fitting up steam main and reducing valve on heating system	100.00
	<u>\$ 2578 .25</u>

H.W. Johnston,
Asst. City Engineer.

The account is passed for payment, Controller Finlay dissenting.

ABATTOIR DRAIN.

Read report Asst. City Engineer as follows -
April 30th, 1919.

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

I beg to recommend payment to Colin F. McGillivray of the sum of seven hundred and forty-five dollars and sixty-seven cents (\$745.67) on account on his contract for constructing drain at the Abattoir.

Estimated value of work done	\$4367.26
Less 15% retained	655.09
	<u>\$3712.17</u>
Less paid on certificates 1 to 3	2966.50
Bal recommended.	<u>\$ 745.67</u>

H.W. Johnston,
Asst. City Engineer.

The account is passed for payment Controller Finlay dissenting.

May 1st, 1919

WILLOW STREET SEWER.

Read report Asst. City Engineer as follows -

April 30, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir, Certificate #5

I beg to recommend payment to Peter Mancuso of the sum of five hundred and fourteen dollars and sixty eight cents (\$514.68) on account on his contract for excavating a trench for the sewer and water in Willow Street-

Estimated value of work done	\$7693.50
Less 15% retained	1154.03
	<hr/>
	6539.47
Paid on certificates 1 to 4	6024.79
Bal. Recommended	\$ 514.68

\$269.88 Sewers.
244.80 Water Contruaction

H.W. Johnston,
Asst. City Engineer.

The account is passed for payment Controller Finlay dissenting.

WORKS DEPARTMENT SUPPLIES

Read report Asst. City Engineer as follows -

May 1st, 1919

F.W.W. Doane, Sq.,
City Engineer.

Sir,

I beg to report on the tenders received for supplies for the Works Department, as follows -

<u>Bricks</u>	Brookfield Bros.	14.25 per thousand
		at I.R.C. Terminus
		14.85 per thousand
		at Contton Factory
		Siding.
	The Wade Builder's	
	Supply Co.	15.00 per thousand
		at I.R.C Terminus
		15.50 per thousand
		at Contton Factory
		Siding

I would recommend the acceptance of Brookfield Bros. Tender.

Cement. Brookfield Bros. 75¢ per 100 lbs. (bags
20¢ additional with a
refund of 20¢ for empty

May 1st, 1919

Cement.

bags delivered prepaid to the mill, subject to its count and inspection or 15¢ for empty bags delivered at the store, subject to their count and inspection)

The Wade Builder's Supply Co.

1.05 per 100 lbs (includes bags-15¢ allowed for returned bag empty bags.)

I would recommend the acceptance of Brookfield Bros. tender.

Gasoline and Oil.

The Imperial Oil Co. tender is the only one received. They tender to supply kerosene oil at 21 per imperial gallon, "Queen" gasoline at 43¢ and "Premier" gasoline at 35¢. They also agree to give the City the benefit of any reduction in price which may be made during the year. I would recommend that this tender be accepted.

Granite.

There is only one tender received for supplying granite, the schedule rates in every case being, in my opinion, too high. I would recommend that the contract be not awarded, but that the granite be procured as required at the best prices then obtainable.

Horses and Drivers.

Jn. McLellan	\$1.00 per hour-offers to supply 1 team.
F. Parsons	\$3.00 per day or \$5. per half day-offers to supply one or all the teams.
J.J. Warren	\$7.00 a day-offers to supply two or more teams.

J.J. Warren's tender is the lowest and I would recommend its acceptance.

Lumber. The only tender received is from Brookfield Bros. at schedule prices. The prices are reasonable and I would recommend that the tender be accepted.

Special Castings.

Tenders were received from Flemming Bros. The Douglas Fullerton Co. Ltd. and Hillis & Sons. The tender of Flemming Bros. is the lowest and I would recommend its acceptance.

Sand and Gravel.

Dominion General Equipment Co.-Sand
1.50 per ton)
1.50 " ") Gravel-
f.o.b cars Halifax.

Terminal Supply & Construction Co. Sand 1.50 per ton)
Gravel 1.50 " ") fob Cars Halifax.

May 1st, 1919

Sand & Gravel

Dominion Supply & Construction Co. Sand 9 1/4¢ per bus }
Gravel 10¢ " " } f.o.b. City Wharf.

The two former tenders are for sand and gravel from the Terminal Beach and also provide for supplying at the same rate, screened gravel. The prices and terms of delivery are the same in these two tenders, and I would recommend that one or the other be accepted, the Board of Control to decide which.

Scrap Iron. John Simon offers \$20 per ton for scrap iron
W. McFatrige " 18 " " " " "

John Simon's tender is the highest, and I would recommend its acceptance.

Veterinary Services.

Howard McFatrige - \$12.00 per horse. This contract was awarded for the sum of \$5 per horse in 1917 and \$10 per horse last year. Dr. McFatrige's tender is the only one received.

Hardware - Tenders were received from the Lawrence Hardware Company and James Simmonds Limited; Wm. Stairs Son & Morrow tendered on the lead and lead pipe required; their tender being the lowest higher than either of the other two tendering. A comparison of the tender shows that James Simmonds Ltd. tender is the lowest, and I would recommend its acceptance.

H W. Johnston,
Asst. City Engineer.

The recommendations of the Asst. City Engineer are approved with the exception of the item "Sand and Gravel" which is held over until Tuesday's meeting for further consideration. Controller Finlay dissents from the awarding of any contracts.

GERRISH STREET AND ISLESVILLE STREET ENGINE HOUSES.

On motion of Controller Hines the City Engineer is instructed to advertise the Islesville Engine House and Gerrish St. Engine House for sale.

The Board adjourned.

M. Langdon
ACTING CLERK.

MAYOR.

*Engineer
Chief of works.*

*Engineer
Chief Fin Dept.*

COUNCIL CHAMBER, CITY HALL,

May 6th, 1919.

Halifax Municipal Council Minutes of the City

The Board of Control met this morning at 10.40 o'clock, present His Worship the Mayor and Controllers. Murphy, Finlay and Hines.

LIST OF HEADLINES.

Mark et Building Lease.
Murray Place Trenching.
Victoria Road Sewer Trench.
Duncan Street.
Quinpool Road.
Housing Conditions in Halifax Temporary Buildings
George Oulton.
May 24th, Public Holiday Victoria Day.
Sidewalk Construction.
Street Paving.
Works Department Supplies Tenders.
#22 Agricola Street, Jos. R. Thompson.
Hotel Partial Exemption from Taxation.
Windsor Street Electric Pole at Andrew
Hubley's Residence.
Tramway Company's Stock Issue.
City Health Board.
Purity of Water Supply Long Lake Watershed.
Inglis Street Old Barn.
City Prison Supplies.
Fire Alarm Boxes.
#195-197 Maynard Street Dilapidated Building.
Temperance Act Inspector.
133 North Street Dilapidated Building.
Quinpool Road #162 Line Fence.
Sidney Locke Letter.
Tenders for Printing, Stationery, Etc.,
Prince Street Dumping of Rubbish.
W.B. Fidler-Superannuation Assessments Gratuity.
Scavenging System.
Clean up Week.
Military Stable on North Common.
Housing Conditions in Halifax Military Hutments
on Common.
Tuberculosis Hospital Site.
Patricia Street ~~Sewer~~ Trenching.
Tenders.
City Prison Stables-Rebuilding.
Police Motor Patrol.
City Wharf Repairing and Renewal.
North West Arm Trunk Sewer Outlets.
Trenching for Sewer and Water Pipe.

MARKET BUILDING LEASE.

Read report Clerk of Works covering letter

May 6th, 1919

Halifax Shipyards Limited re lease of the City
Market Building as follows -

May 6th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor
and Board of Control.

Gentlemen:-

At the request of the Board, I wrote
the Halifax Shipyards Ltd., on the 29th ult.,
in reference to extension of lease of portion
of Market Building used by them, and am in re-
ceipt of the attached letter, which I forward for
your information.

The cheque referred to in their letter
has been received.

A. F. Messervey,
Clerk of Works.

-000-

Halifax, N.S. May 1, 1919

Mr. A. F. Messervey,
Clerk of Works,
City Hall.

Dear Sir,

Replying to your favor of 29th ulto, we
had hoped that our new Plate Shop Building would
have been sufficiently far advanced to permit us
to move our Mould Loft from the City Market
Building by the end of April, but, unfortunately
the erection of this building has been delayed,
thus upsetting our plans.

We have mailed the City Treasurer a cheque
in payment of the rental of the City Market Build-
ing for the month of April, and we fully expect
that we will vacate these premises by the end
of this month, as the erection of our new building
is well under way, but is being delayed now by
the unsettled labor conditions.

Will you be good enough to explain our
position to His Worship the Mayor and the Board
of Control, expressing to them our appreciation
for the accomodation they have given us, and asking
them to permit us to continue to use the Market
Building this month.

HALIFAX SHIPYARDS LIMITED,
J. M. McLurg,
General Manager.

-1759-

*Engineer
Clerk of Works*

May 6th, 1919

It is decided to extend the term of the
lease until the first day of June the Halifax
Shipyards
Limited to be notified by the Clerk of Works
that they must then vacate the building.

MURRAY PLACE - TRENCHING.

Read certificate Assistant City Engineer
as follows -

May 1st, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir, Certificate #4

I beg to recommend payment to Messrs. Cook
and Dunbrack of the sum of three hundred and forty-
nine dollars and eight cents (\$349.08) being the
balance in full on their contract for excavating a
trench for water main and service pipes on Murray
Place.

Value of work done	\$2260.50
Paid on certificates 1 to 3	<u>1911.42</u>
Bal. recommended in full	\$349.08

H.W. Johnston,
Asst. City Engineer.

The account is passed for payment.

VICTORIA ROAD SEWER TRENCH

Read certificate Assistant City Engineer
as follows -

May 1st, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir, Certificate #3

I beg to recommend payment to V. Tomerelli of
the sum of three hundred and ninety dollars and
forty cents (\$390.40) being the balance in full
on his contract for excavating a trench for the
sewer on Victoria Road.

Value of work done	\$1888.72
Less paid on cert. 1 and 2	<u>1451.12</u>
	437.60
Less paid by City on repairing trench	<u>47.20</u>
Bal. Recommended in full	\$ 390.40

H.W. Johnston,
Asst. City Engineer.

The account is passed for payment.

May 6th, 1919

DUNCAN STREET.

Controller Hines on behalf of a large number of rate payers in Ward Four submits the following petition -

Halifax, N.S. April 7, 1919

We the undersigned Rate-Payers of Ward 4 residing on Duncan Street, this City, respectfully request your Board to have this said Street put in proper condition.

We would call your attention to the fact that a similar request was made Four years ago respecting sidewalks, etc., but was refused, while later requests for the same kind of work in other parts of the City have been granted.

We simply ask your Board for justice and fair treatment and hope it will not be withheld.

Referred to the City Engineer for immediate attention.

QUINPOOL ROAD.

C.E. Johnson appears before the Board asking for improvement in the condition of Quinpool Road especially the removal of large rocks.

Referred to the City Engineer to attend to.

HOUSING CONDITIONS IN HALIFAX - TEMPORARY BUILDINGS.

George Culton on behalf of a number of purchasers and prospective purchasers of a tract of land known as Highland Park fronting on Buffus Street and Lady Hammond Road owned by the City Building and Land Company, appears before the Board asking that purchasers of building lots be permitted to erect temporary structures to live in pending the construction of more permanent dwellings and that such temporary structures be

May 6th 1919

Engineer ✓

permitted to remain there a year and a half and to be them removed.

The City Engineer informs the Board that the permission sought cannot be legally granted under the Law.

MAY 24th, PUBLIC HOLIDAY-VICTORIA DAY.

C.E. Johnson appears before the Board informing them that a petition is now in circulation amongst the merchants requesting that Saturday, May 24th, be statutory day for celebration of Victoria Day to be observed as a public holiday instead of Monday as recently suggested.

Consideration of the matter is deferred until the petition is presented.

SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION.

Read report City Engineer as follows -

Halifax, May 6, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

We have no organization for commencing the construction of concrete sidewalks, and there will be considerable delay in collecting sufficient skilled men to carry on the work to advantage. It is very important that certain sidewalks should be constructed without delay to get them out of the way for paving work also to improve conditions in such places as the vicinity of the railway station.

I would recommend that tenders be invited at once for the construction of the following sidewalks -

Cunard St.	N. side	Agricola to Robie
S; Park	W "	Sp. Garden Rd. to
		Sackville St.
Preston)	" "	At West End Baptist Church
Quinpool Rd.)	" "	" " " "

May 6th, 1919

Robie St.	W. side	North St. notherly
Gerrish	N & S.	Brunswick to Gottingen
Prince	S. Side	Argyle to Brunswick
"	N "	" " Market
Buckingham	N "	" " Brunswick
"	S "	Barrington to Market
Jacob	S "	Argyle to Brunswick
Hollis	E "	Morris to Fawson
"	W "	Morris to South
South	N "	Hollis to Barrington
Cornwallis	" "	Creighton to Park
N. Park	E "	Cogswell to Armouries.

F.W.W. Doane,
City Engineer.

Approved, Controller Finlay dissenting.

STREET PAVING.

Read report City Engineer as follows -

May 6, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

The preliminary work prepared for carrying on the pavement should be under way now, when the weather is beginning to be better. If we do nothing until the new Council is in harness, we shall lose at least a month of perhaps the best weather in the year. It is important that it should be decided now just what streets are to be paved, so that we may proceed with all necessary underground work and so that the Public Utilities Companies may have sufficient notice to enable them to prepare for their share of the work. Further, the Departments of the Dominion that may be affected, should be notified at once, so that they shall prepare for payment of their proportion. If not notified in advance they may decline to pay.

It is also urgent that a decision should be made so that we may proceed with repairs on streets which are not to be paved, and which would not be near enough to the paving area to be repaired by the surplus material to be removed. Looking over the list of streets covered by the former report, it is difficult to cut out many of them, as not needed. All the streets in the business centre of the City below Argyle Street which have not been paved, should be paved, and outside of that, the hill streets and main arteries of traffic should be covered. This should include Quinpool Road to the Arm and Kempt Road to the City limits, so that visitors by motor car should not get the most

May 6th, 1919

unfavorable impression which they receive now as soon as they reach the City. I have ordered street signs among which are signs to be placed at the City limits on these roads showing where the City street begins and the country road ends.

In order to get some decision in the matter, I would recommend that it be decided now, as far as the Board of Control can decide it, that the following streets be paved this year -

<u>STREET.</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>
Hollis	Morris	South
South	Hollis	Barrington
Morris	Water	Hollis
Salter	"	"
Grafton	Sp. Garden Rd.	Blowers
Blower	Grafton	Granville
Argyle	Blower	Jacob
Prince	Water	Hollis
Buckingham	Barrington	Brunswick
Windsor	Quinpool	Cunard
Brunswick	Sackville	Jacob
Jacob	Argyle	Brunswick
Cornwallis	Brunswick	Gottingen
North	Barrington	"
Gerrish	"	"
Morris	"	Park
Granville	Sackville	Salter
Sackville	Barrington	S. Park
Sp. Garden Rd.	Tower Rd.	Robie
Prince	Barrington	Argyle St.
St. Paul	"	"
Gottingen	Gerrish	Young
Agriculture	Cunard	North
Bell Road	Sackville	Robie
Cunard	Gottingen	Robie
North	Gottingen	Robie
Robie	Quinpool	Macara
Quinpool	Robie	Bloomingdale Ter.
Quinpool	Arm Bridge	Bloomingdale Ter
Kempt Rd.	Madara	Livingston
"	Livingston	Fairview

F. W. W. Doane,
City Engineer.

The report is unanimously approved and the City Engineer instructed to advertise for tenders for the work.

WORKS DEPARTMENT SUPPLIES TENDERS.

Read report Assistant City Engineer as follows -

May 6th, 1919

Halifax, May 5th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

I beg to report on the tenders received for Works Department supplies, in continuation of my report of May 1st, as follows -

*Engineer -
Chief Clerk
4/16/19*

FORAGE. Three tenders were received for forage, from S.C. Thompson, F.W. Fraser, and F.A. Shaw. The estimated requirements were set out in the specification and of these, the Fire Department and City Home, owing to the limited storage space that that they ~~want~~ have, want the good delivered as may be required. The Works Department and the City prison are able to take immediate delivery. Under these circumstances, the tenders of F.W. Fraser is the lowest and I would recommend its acceptance, for supplying the Fire Department and City Home with forage as may be required, during the next six months, and the balance of the estimated requirements for the other departments, for immediate delivery.

SAND AND GRAVEL. I reported in the first instance, giving the tenders received for sand and gravel. There were two tenders for this material, which were equal. I have made enquires and find that one of these tenders is from the lessees of the beach where the material is obtained, and the other from the selling agents. The manager of the Dominion General Equipment Company informs me that it is immaterial which company receives the contract. It is more satisfactory to deal with one company only instead of dividing the contract. I would recommend the acceptance of the Dominion General Equipment Company's tender.

GRANITE. Since reporting on the 1st of May I have received an offer from Archibald Gordon of East Chezzetcook for the supply of granite. His figures range from 20% to over 200% lower than the prices submitted by A.W. Yeadon. The figures show only a comparatively small increase over the prices paid last year, and I would recommend that a contract be entered into with Mr. Gordon for the supply of granite for the present civic year.

H.W. Johnston,
Asst. City Engineer.

Moved by Controller Finlay that none of the tenders be awarded and that the City Engineer purchase one month's supply at the cheapest prices obtainable

May 6th, 1919

in open market. Not seconded.

Read clause re forage. Approved, Controller
Finlay dissenting.

Read clause re sand and gravel. Deferred for
further report from the City Engineer.

Read clause "granite". Approved, Controller
Finlay dissenting.

#22 AGRICOLA STREET DRAIN-JOSEPH R. THOMPSON.

Read letter Joseph R. Thompson re drainage at
his property #22 Agricola Street. Referred to
the City Engineer for report.

HOTEL PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM TAXATION.

Read letter R. U. Parker of the Dominion At-
lantic Railway re the proposed construction of a
modern hotel in Halifax at a cost of approximately
One Million Dollars and applying for partial exemp-
tion of taxes, covering a resolution passed by the
Halifax Board of Trade; also read report Controller
Murphy on the subject as follows -

Halifax, May Fifth, 1919

To His Worship the Mayor,
The Board of Control, Halifax, N.S.

Gentlemen:-

Recognizing the advantage to Halifax and
to our business interests, of adequate and modern
hotel accommodation, the writer has been engaged
during the past three months in organizing and rais-
ing funds to erect a modern hostelry at a cost of
approximately One Million Dollars.

We have succeeded in interesting an
American financial house, the President of which is
expected to arrive in the City within the next ten
days.

-1766-

*Engineer ✓
Club of works ✓
F. W. Fraser*

Engineer ✓

May 6th, 1919

The undertaking has been brought before the Halifax Board of Trade, which is rendering its co-operation, and I attach copy of a resolution just passed by the board of Trade relating to the question of Taxation.

To make an undertaking of this magnitude attractive to a foreign investor we must show that the city favors the project.

Representatives of the existing hotel properties were invited to the Board of Trade Meeting on May 1st, at which the attached resolution was passed, and expressed themselves as considering the proposal set forth therein as fair and equitable, I now respectfully submit the same with the hope that you will favorably consider the application for basis of taxation as outlined, and procure the necessary legislation enabling you to grant us this concession as early as possible so that we may place before the financial interests we are approaching definite proposals.

Thanking you in anticipation of your sympathetic consideration, I am,

R.U.Parker..

-000-

Board of Trade-Halifax, N.S.

RESOLUTION re INDUCEMENT for ESTABLISHMENT of a NEW and MODERN HOTEL at HALIFAX, passed by the council of the Halifax Board of Trade on
May 1st, 1919

WHEREAS The Council of the Halifax Board of Trade has been approached to approve of certain recommendations for the purpose of encouraging the establishment of a commodious and modern hotel in the City of Halifax, and,

WHEREAS the City's present position as one of the premier ports on the Atlantic and as Canada's Atlantic Terminals, render it expedient that present hotel accommodation in the City be supplemented, and,

WHEREAS the construction of such an hotel should be proceeded with without delay both from the point of view of commercial advantage to the City and present lack of sufficient hotel accommodation, be it

THEREFORE RESOLVED that the Council of this Board

May 6th, 1919

approves of the Civic Government of the City of Halifax offering the following inducement to any person or person, firm or corporation proposing to erect in the City of Halifax, a modern and commodious hotel to cost not less than Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000.00) exclusive of the land, viz.,

That the assessment on the improvements of such hotel property shall not exceed the sum of Three Hundred thousand Dollars (\$300,000) for a period not exceeding ten years but that the land on which the hotel is erected and adjoining land necessary for the operation and conduct of said hotel whether held under lease or freehold, shall be subject to the regular City Land Tax provided that the construction of said hotel shall be proceeded with, within one year of the date of passage of Legislation enabling the Civic Government to make such concession.

-000-

Halifax, May 6th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor
and Board of Control.

Gentlemen:-

The proposal submitted by Mr. R.U. Parker, in his letter bearing date of the 5th inst., sets out lines on which certain exemptions are sought. My understanding of the proposal is that these people are prepared to accept a valuation on their hotel proper, equal to the combined assessments of the Halifax and Queen Hotels, viz., \$300,000.00 This valuation to be set for a period of ten years.

Inasmuch as the hotel which they have under consideration is to cost in the neighborhood of \$1,000,000.00 I feel that some provision should be made to protect the City against the loss of revenue for any properties taken over by these people in locating this new structure. To take care of this situation, I would suggest that on any properties required by them for site, the total assessment at which at which such properties are carried by the city at the time of purchase, shall continue and be considered as a site value; the assessment of same being on the City's land valuation. In addition to this the improvements, as erected by them shall for the time asked, be assessed at an amount of \$300,000.00 All this undertaking to be conditional on the construction of this hotel being proceeded with within one year from the securing of the necessary Legislation.

Along the lines suggested above I would be prepared to support the project as before us.

John Murphy
CONTROLLER

May 6th, 1919

W.A. Major President of the Commercial Club and E.A. Wilson a member of said Club appear before ~~the~~ and addressed the Board in support of the resolution passed by the Board of Trade.

Consideration of the matter is deferred until tomorrow morning at 11 o'clock.

WINDSOR STREET ELECTRIC POLE AT ANDREW HUBLEY'S RESIDENCE

Andrew Hubley appears before the Board asking that the Board order the removal of an electric wire pole from in front of his residence Windsor Street to another location.

On motion of Controller Murphy the City engineer is instructed to notify the Tramway Company to relocate the pole as arranged for three years ago, the new location to be on the North East corner of Windsor and William Streets.

TRAMWAY COMPANY'S STOCK ISSUE.

Read letter Board of Public Utilities as follows -

May 1st, 1919

L. Fred Monaghan, Esq.,
City Clerk, Halifax, N.S.
Sir,

N.S.T. & P. Co. Application for privilege of stock issue.

The evidence which was taken in connection with the above matter has now been transcribed and a copy of same may be received on the payment of \$2.60

L. B. Taylor,
Secretary.

Controller Murphy is requested to apply to the Board of Public Utilities for a copy of the evidence required by the City, the cost of same to be paid out of contingent account.

May 6th, 1919

CITY HEALTH BOARD.

Read letter Hon. G.E. Faulkner covering a Bill, entitled "An Act to amend the Law relating to a Board of Health for the City of Halifax" as follows -

Halifax, April 28th, 1919

L. Fred Monaghan, Esq.,
City Clerk.
Dear Sir-

A request has been made for the introduction of the enclosed bill entitled "An Act to amend the law relating to a Board of Health for the City of Halifax"

I think it is a bill that should come under review of the City authorities and I shall be glad if you will bring it to the attention of the Mayor and Board of Control.

Kindly return the Bill to me when replying.

G. E. Faulkner.

No. 196 BILL 1919

A Bill entitled "An Act to Amend the Law Relating to a Board of Health for the City of Halifax"

Be it enacted by the Governor, Council and Assembly as follows:

section 844 to 84 of the Halifax City Charter are hereby repealed and the following substitutes therefor:-

844. There shall be a board of Health for the City of Halifax composed of three members, one appointed by the Governor in Council, one by the Council of the City, not being the mayor or a member of that Council, and the City Medical Officer, who shall be a Diplomat of Public Health

845. The two members appointed by the Governor in Council and the City Council shall each hold office for five years and shall be eligible for re-appointment. In the event of a vacancy occurring in case of either of such appointments by death, resignation, removal from the Province or dismissal, the vacancy shall be filled for the unexpired term by the authority by whom the person creating the vacancy was appointed.

May 6th, 1919

846. The two members appointed by the Governor in Council and the City Council shall each be paid the sum of _____ dollars yearly, to be included in the City estimates.

847. The City Medical Officer shall be the executive officer of the Board.

The section added to the Halifax City Charter as 850 A by section 22 of Chapter 60 of the Acts of 1918 is hereby repealed and the following substituted therefor:-

850A Every account contracted by the Board shall be paid by the City Treasurer upon a warrant of the Chairman of the Board certified by the City Auditor.

Also read letter Hector McInnes on the subject.

On motion of Controller Murphy the Secretary is instructed to inform The Hon. Mr. Faulkner that the Board of Control does not concur in the bill and suggests that the re-organization of the City Health Board be left in the hands of the revisers of the City Charter to be appointed under the Act passed at the present session of the Legislature entitled, "An Act in Respect to the Form of Government of the City of Halifax"

PURITY OF WATER SUPPLY-LONG LAKE WATER SHED.

Read report City Engineer as follows -

May 2, 1919

His worship the Mayor,
Sir,

I am not yet in a position to report comprehensively on the properties on the water shed of the lakes which it would be advisable for the City to acquire. There is one property, however, that of Arthur Buncell near the old Margaret Bay Road, which can be obtained at once. This is the property on which the piggery was established last year.

I have had surveys made to determine as nearly as possible the boundaries of the property. Mr. Buncell offers to sell the land, measuring between 350 and 400 acres, with the buildings upon it, for the sum of \$4500. provided he is permitted to remove the buildings and is given at least six months

Engineer
Halifax
Hon Es & Faulkner MEC

May 6th, 1919

to do so.

While the price named may be considerably more than Mr. Purchell paid for the property, it is not a high figure and I would recommend that the offer be accepted, but that the property be expropriated in order to make sure of the title.

Engineer ✓
Solicitor ✓
Governor City Prison ✓

F.W.W. Doane,
City Engineer.

The report is approved and the City Engineer and City Solicitor instructed to prepare the necessary resolution for the expropriation of the property.

controller Finlay dissents.

INGLIS STREET OLD BARN.

Read letter City Engineer as follows -

Apr. 29, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

The owner of the old barn adjoining Mr., Keefe's house on Inglis Street, was notified to appear before the Board of Control to show cause why the building should not be torn down. As far as I am aware, he has paid no attention to the notice, and I therefore recommend that he be notified to remove the building and failing such removal, that the Works Department be instructed to remove it.

Engineer ✓

F.W.W. Doane,
City Engineer.

Approved, Controller Finlay dissenting.

CITY PRISON SUPPLIES.

Read report Governor City Prison re tenders for supplies as follows -

Halifax, May 6th, 1919

To-His Worship the Mayor
members of the Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

I beg to submit a report in re tenders for City Prison supplies, as follows -

Bread.

J.J. Scriven & Sons for three or six months	71/3	per. lb
Geoffrey Meagher	71/3	" "
Lynch's Ltd. will supply 16000 lbs.	62/3	" "

May 6th, 1919

I would recommend that the tender of Lynch's Ltd, being the lowest be accepted.

Groceries.

Wentzell's Ltd. being the only tender submitted I would recommend that it be accepted.

Beef fore quarters.

Robt. McLeod & Son for three months \$17.95 cents per 100 lbs.

W.A. Maling & Co. for a period fo three months \$17.90 per 100 lbs. and for a period of six months \$16.90 per 100 lbs.

I would recommend that the six months tender of W.A. Maling & Co. being the lowest be accepted.

George Grant,
Gov. City Prison.

Approved, Controller Finlay dissents.

FIRE ALARM BOXES.

Read report City Electrician re fire alarm boxes as follows :-

May 5th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Dear Sir,

The following Street Fire Alarm Boxes have been inspected and found in good working order. No. 38, 34, 212, 35, 36, 37, 41, 42, 52, 53, 54, 7, 74, 4, 43, 5, 51, 56, 58, 63, 57, 65, 72, 95, 93, 94, and 9.

P.R. Colpitt,
City Electrician.

Filed.

#195-197 MAYNARD STREET DILAPIDATED BUILDING.

Read report City Engineer as follows -

Halifax, Mar. 18, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

The Assistant Building Inspector reports that the building #195-197 Maynard Street, owned by M.J.O' Connor-Simon Gummings, Agent, is in a very dilapidated and dangerous condition and has been in that state for a long time. I would recommend that steps be taken to have the building removed.

F.W.W. Doane,
City Engineer.

Approved.

*Governor City Prison
Alumni Ritchie*

*Chairman
Halifax
Commission
Engineer*

*Engineer
Chief Fire
Inspector*

*Engineer
Assistant
Inspector*

May 6th, 1919

TEMPERANCE ACT INSPECTOR.

Read letter W.G. Murphy withdrawing his application for position as Temperance Act Inspector.
Filed.

#133 NORTH STREET DILAPIDATED BUILDING.

Read report city Engineer as follows -

Halifax, Apr. 11, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

The Assistant Building Inspector reports that the building #133-133 1/2 North Street, owned by the Eden Estate, is in a very dilapidated condition and has been in that condition and has been in that state for a period longer than six months. I would recommend that steps be taken to have the building repaired or removed.

F.W.W. Doane,
City Engineer.

*Chairman
Halifax Relief
Commission
Engineer*

A copy of the report is ordered to be forwarded to the Halifax Relief Commission with the request that they will have the matter adjusted by either having the building repaired or removed and that they advise the City what steps they propose to take.

QUINPOOL ROAD 162 LINE X FENCE.

Read letter J.S. Sage, 162 Quinpool Road asking that the City pay one half the cost of construction of a line fence between his property and Quinpool Road Engine House. Approved and referred to the City Engineer and the Chief of the Fire Department for attention and to make an agreement.

*Engineer
Chief Fire
Dept*

SIDNEY LOCKE LETTER.

Read letter Sidney Locke on various matters.
Referred to His Worship the Mayor

*His Worship
The Mayor*

TENDERS FOR PRINTING, STATIONERY & ETC.

Tenders for various services are received and opened as follows -

May 6th, 1919

<u>Printing List of Voters.</u>	Royal Print & Litho Ltd, City Print.
<u>Printing of Blank Forms.</u>	T.C. Allen & Co.
<u>Printing Annual Report.</u>	City Print T.C. Allen & Co.
<u>Printing Minutes of City Council.</u>	City Print T.C. Allen & Co.
<u>Blank Forms</u>	A. & W. Mackinlay, T.C. Allen & Co.
<u>Advertising.</u>	Acadian Recorder.
<u>Stationery.</u>	T.C. Allen & Co.

Referred to the City Clerk for report.

PRINCE STREET DUMPING OF RUBBISH.

Read letter J.S. Creed re the dumping of sweepings on Prince Street and removal of manure from the Bedford Row Fire Station.

Referred to the City Engineer and the Chief of the Fire Department for attention.

W.B. FIDLER - SUPERANNUATION ASSESSMENTS -
CIVIC GRATUITY.

Read letter Mrs. W.B. Fidler, as follows -

Halifax, May 5th 1919

His Worship Mayor Hawkins,
Dear Sir-

Sometime ago I wrote to the Board of Control in reference to refund of monies paid into the superannuation fund by my late husband, W.B. Fidler of the Fire Department, also as to whether I was entitled to same grant as granted to the other widows of various members of Fire Dept. Trusting that you will give this your kind attention.

(Mrs) R.S. Fidler.

Referred to the Trustees of the Superannuation Fund for report at Thursday's meeting.

SCAVENGING SYSTEM.

Read report City Engineer as follows -

City Clerk ✓

*Engineer ✓
Chief Fire Dept ✓*

City Treasurer ✓

May 6th, 1919

Halifax, May 6th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor
Sir,

In compliance with the Minute of the Board of Control I beg to report on the proposal to have the ashes and garbage removed from the yards by the City men.

As the work is carried on at present, the number of teams provided by the City is sufficient only to remove the ashes and garbage from the street when placed on the sidewalk by the property owner/ After the clean-up in May, the teamsters are instructed to have the barrells returned to the gateway at each property. This work, while it may seem small, takes sufficient time when winter fires are going, to prevent the men from overtaking their work. The appropriation is not sufficient to employ any more teams, and it would be necessary to increase the appropriation about \$2500 for each additional double team. The first cost of the teams would be from \$900 to \$1000 each. No change could be made in this service with this year's appropriation and I do not see how it could be made in any other way this year, unless the suggestion upon which the Board of Control asked me to report, were adopted, namely, to abandon the removal of ashes and garbage from business premises.

If the owners of business premises were required to burn all the paper and other combustible material which accumulates, and to send their ashes and incombustible garbage away with their own teams the reduction in the quantity of work which the City would be required to overtake would enable us to re-arrange the districts so that the number of teams we have this year would be sufficient to enable us to remove ashes and garbage from inside the gateway of private properties.

In order to avoid the additional loss of time involved by the inspection of each yard, it would be necessary to adopt a card system similar to that used by bakers, so that the men would not have to visit any property where there is no ashes and garbage to remove. To adopt the system under present conditions, would, in my judgment, necessitate an additional appropriation of five thousand dollars for the maintenance of teams and two thousand dollars for the purchase of teams, which, unless it is included in the estimates for this year, cannot be available until May 1st, 1920.

F.W.F. Doane,
City Engineer.

The Board unanimously decided to instruct the

May 6th, 1919

City Solicitor to request the Legislature to add to Schedule "R" of the Civic Estimates for 1919-1920 under the heading Internal Health the sum of \$5000. for the purposes recommended in the City Engineer's report making the item for Internal Health \$52,000.00

City Solicitor

The City Solicitor is also instructed to include in the City's Short Term Borrowing Bill the sum of \$2000.00 for the purchase of teams for scavenging work as recommended by the City Engineer.

CLEAN UP WEEK.

Read letter E. J. Kelly on behalf of the Civic Improvement League as follows -

Halifax, April 28th, 1919

To His Worship the Mayor and Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

I beg to request that your Honourable Body declare the week of May 5th to 10th Clean Up Week under the same arrangements as in previous years.

E. J. Kelly,

*E. J. Kelly
Engineer*

The Board decides to hold a general clean up week from May 12th to 17th inclusive and the City Engineer is instructed to co-operate with the Civic Improvement League in every way possible and to advertise the matter in the newspapers.

MILITARY STABLE ON NORTH COMMON.

Read letter Lieut-Colonel Armstrong, as follows -

Headquarters, Military Dist. No. 6m
Halifax, 3rd, May 1919

To-
L. Fred Monaghan, Esq.,
City Clerk,

It has been suggested that a

May 6th, 1919

stable be erected in connection with Borden Barracks on the Halifax Common to ensable horses for use by the Royal Canadian Regiment. Will you please state whether or not from the sanitary point of view the City would have any objection to such a stable being erected.

Engineer ✓

B.R. Armstrong,
Lieut-Colonel,
D .A.A. & Q M G M D. No. 6.

Referred to the City Engineer for reply.

HOUSING CONDITIONS IN HALIFAX MILITARY HUTMENTS ON COMMON.

The Secretary is instructed to request M. McF. Hall Manager of the Housing Department of the Halifax Relief Commission and Assistant Building Inspector W.R. Fegan to attend before the Board tomorrow morning at 11 o'clock for the purpose of discussing the possibility of utilizing the hutments on the North Common for the accommodation of citizens unable to procure residences elsewhere in the City.

M. McF. Hall ✓
W R Fegan ✓

TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITAL SITE.

Controller Finlay informs the Board that Urban Geizer is desirous of renting a pasture land on the Tuberculosis Hospital Site Dutch Village Road for the present season and also for the privilege of procuring the hay crop on the property.

Engineer ✓

His Worship the Mayor informs the Board that A.E.V. Cross has also applied for the same privilege.

Referred to the City Engineer for report.

PATRICIA STREET ~~SEWER~~ TRENCHING.

Water

The City Solicitor is instructed to report as to how the power of Attorney given by the Alcorn Construction Company to James Godwin in connection with their contract for the trenching for Patricia Street ~~sewer~~ affects the City if the City pays to Mr. God-

Solicitor ✓

Water extension
sewer

May 6th, 1919

win monies due on the contract.

TENDERS.

In response to advertisement in the newspapers tenders are received and opened as follows -

CITY PRISON STABLES-REBUILDING.

J. & M. Gilhooly,
Russel & MacAulay
Thibodeau Le Blanc

D.G. Stewart
Standard Construction Co.

POLICE MOTOR PATROL.

Robinsons Ltd.

CITY WHARF REPAIRING AND RENEWAL.

Standard Construction Co.
Lynch, Peckham and Gorham.

NORTH WEST ARM TRUNK SEWER OUTLETS.

Point Pleasant- Coburg Road -

Standard Construction Co.

Jubilee Road,

Robinson & Hanratty.

TRENCHING FOR SEWER AND WATER PIPE.

Tenders as referred to the City Engineer for report.

The tender from Jas. Florino for trenching Union, Agricola and Beech Streets received after the time for the receipt of bids is also opened and referred to the City Engineer.

The Board adjourned.

MAYOR.

L. J. Monaghan
CITY CLERK.

Engineer

COUNCIL CHAMBER, CITY HALL,

May 7th, 1919

The Board of Control met this morning at 11.20
O'clock, present His Worship the Mayor and Controllers
Finlay, Hines and Murphy

LIST OF HEADLINES.

Hotel Partial Exemption from Taxation.
Housing Conditions in Halifax-Temporary Buildings.
Patricia Street ~~Sewer~~ Trenching.

HOTEL-PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM TAXATION.

In connection with the application of R.U.
Parker, Esq., for partial exemption from taxation
on a hotel proposed to be erected in Halifax (See
Board of control Minutes, May 6th, 1919) the
Board is waited upon by J.T.Wilson, A.E. Saunders,
and W.A. Major.

On motion of Controller Murphy it is unanimously
decided to instruct the City Solicitor to prepare
and submit an Act authorizing the City to fix the
Assessment on any hotel building that may be erected
in the City of Halifax at a cost of not less than
\$500,000.00 exclusive of the land on the following
basis:-

"That the assessment on the improvements of
such hotel property shall not exceed the
sum of Three Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$300,000.
for a period not exceeding ten years but
that the land on which the hotel is erected
and adjoining land necessary for the oper-
ation and conduct of said hotel whether
held under lease or freehold, shall be
subject to the regular City Land Tax pro-
vided that the construction of said hotel
shall be proceeded with, within one year of
the date of passage of legislation enabling
the Civic Government to make such concession."

The report of Controller Murphy submitted at

May 7th, 1919

Meeting, May 6th, is approved and the City Solicitor instructed to incorporate the purport of the recommendations made therein in the Act to be prepared.

The City Solicitor is further instructed to include in the said Act provision that in the event of any such Hotel Company acquiring land as a site for their Hotel which is now non-taxpaying that the Hotel shall pay from year to year the usual amount of Civic Assessment on such property as though said property had been tax paying property

*Solicitor
Answer*

HOUSING CONDITIONS IN HALIFAX TEMPORARY BUILDINGS.

M.A. Gordon the purchaser of a building lot in Highland Park, Lady Hammond Road and Duffus Street appeared before the Board asking the privilege of erecting a temporary four roomed shack to live in until he is able to erect a permanent dwelling.

W.R. Fegan, Assistant Building Inspector verbally reports against the application because of lack of water service and sewer accommodation.

Engineer

Mr. Gordon is requested to meet Mr. Fegan in his office to discuss the matter with him with the view to the possibility of his obtaining lodging in the Military Hutments on the North Common.

PATRICIA STREET ^{water} TRENCHING.

Read opinion City Solicitor as to the effect of the City's paying over to James Godwin monies due to the Alcorn Construction Company on account on Trenching of Patricia Street ^{water & tension} in accordance ~~of~~

May 7th, 1919

with the power of Attorney given by the Company to Mr. Godwin, as follows -

Halifax, 7th, 1919

Sec'y Board of Control.

Sir,

The power of attorney in the above to Mr. Godwin is in the usual form and sufficient to authorize the city to pay under the contract to Mr. Godwin. The Clerk of Works moreover tells me that he makes out the check to Messrs the Alcorn Construction Company as usual. If the Bank accepts an endorsement by Godwin that is the Banks risk not the Citys.

*Engineer ✓
Clerk of Works ✓
Auditor ✓*

F.H.Bell.
City Solicitor.

Approved and copies of the opinion ordered to be forwarded to the City Engineer and the Clerk of Works.

The Board adjourned.

L. J. Monaghan
CITY CLERK.

MAYOR.

COUNCIL CHAMBER, CITY HALL,

May 8th, 1919

The Board of Control met at 11.15 o'clock this morning, present His Worship the Mayor and Controllers Hines, Murphy and Finlay.

LIST OF HEADLINES.

Electric Wiring Inspection.
Works Department - Teams and Stables.
Ferrying Privileges Halifax Harbour - Wm. H. Duggan
City Home - Door Locks with Master Key.
City Home - Report for April.
Tenders for Various Services.
North West Arm. Sewer Outlets.
City Prison Stables.
City Wharf Repairing and Renewing.
Trenching for Sewer and Water Pipe.
Commutation of Common Lot #217 Robie Street -
W.B. McCoy.
Cash Statement City Treasurer.
Police Department - Motor Patrol.
Patricia Street - Water Trench Contract.
Binney Street Sewer and Water Extension.
Lucknow and Fenwick Streets Sidewalk.
Quinpool Road Sidewalk.
Fire Department Streets Sprinkling.
Brunswick Street Extension to Queen Street -
Robinsons Ltd.
Garrison Recreation Ground on North Common.
Temperance Law Enforcement re, reappointment and
Salary of Inspector Tracey.
Truro Orphan's Home - Tag Day.
Tram Cars near side Stop - Tramway Company's Rules.
Bill Posters License - Post Toasties Samples.
Electric Lighting North End of City.
Market Building Restaurant.
Plebscite as to Form of Civic Government.
City Prison Report for April.
Victoria Day - May 24th Holiday.
Carpenter's Union Strike.
Massachusetts - Halifax Relief Commission.
Accounts.

ELECTRIC WIRING INSPECTION.

A delegation of Electric Wiring Contractors consisting of James Farquhar, J.H. Conn, J.H. Lockhart and W.F. Spruin appeared before and addressed the Board submitting complaints of unfair treatment to which they

May 8th, 1919

had been subjected by Mr. Wilson one of the staff of Wiring Inspectors of the City Electrician's Department.

The City Electrician and Mr. Wilson were in attendance.

Mr. Lockhart charged Wilson with trying to divert electrical business from some electrical wiremen to one particular firm.

Mr. Conn charged Wilson with stopping two electric wiremen on the street and telling them they should not be working at electrical work during the strike of electrical workers. Mr. Conn named Mrs. Sheehan No. 27 Church Street as one person whom Wilson had asked by Spruin as doing her work and asked her why not go to J.T. Dorey a much better firm.

The City Electrician, Mr. Colpitt stated he knew nothing of these complaints.

Mr. Wilson asked for an explanation said, that in conversation with Mrs. Sheehan he had told her he had had considerable trouble with Spruin's electrical work but none with Dorey's. He stated he had stopped two electric wiremen on the street because they looked like boys to him. He recognized them as wiremen because they were carrying electric fixtures. He didn't think they were certified wiremen because they looked too young. He had had difficulty with Spruin over unsatisfactory work.

Mr. Farquhar charged Wilson with deliberately pulling wires down and stretching them and thought it

May 5th, 1919

a high handed act on his part to stop wiremen on the street and advise them not to work during the strike.

Mr. Wilson admitted he is a member of the Electrical Workers Union and in sympathy with the present strike. But on the other hand as a City Official he had found a lot of uncertified men doing electrical wiring in violation of the law.

Mr. Lockhart said all the contractors wanted was fair treatment from the Wiring Inspection Department and no bias one way or the other on the part of City Officials and asked that during the present situation Mr. Colpitt do the inspecting himself as there is not very much work going on.

Mr. Colpitt thought if the matter was left to him that it was not likely Mr. Wilson would overstep his duties in the future during the short time it is anticipated ~~to~~ he may remain in the City employ.

The delegation expressed themselves as satisfied with Mr. Colpitt's assurance.

WORKS DEPARTMENT - TEAMS AND STABLES.

The City Engineer reported that at an auction sale today he had purchased for the Works Department teams and stables a set of double harness for \$42.00 which he considered a bargain. Approved.

FERRYING PRIVILEGES HALIFAX HARBOUR-WM. H. DUGGAN.

Read application Wm. H. Duggan for ferrying privileges Halifax Harbour as follows -

Engineer ✓
to the Works Dept
all approved

May 8th, 1919

Halifax, N.S., April 28th, 1919

His worship the mayor
and Board of Control.

Gentlemen:-

I herewith make application for a permit to conduct a ferry in the north part of the City, between Dartmouth and Halifax. Previous to the explosion, I conducted a ferry in this locality for fifteen years and gave satisfaction to the public.

In making this application I would ask your Board to arrange with the Halifax Shipyards Co., that I may have a landing either in the place where I formerly had my ferry or in some other place in that vicinity, where there has been a public landing.

Trusting that you will grant this application, and that you will see that I am given the facilities which I formerly possessed, I am,

W. H. Duggan,

P.S.- During the past three years I have been on active service in the Canadian Navy, doing patrol and mine sweeping duties, and have only recently been discharged..
W.H.D.

*Engineer ✓
Letter Halifax ✓
Shipyards*

The City Engineer is authorized to issue to Mr. Duggan in writing an interim permit to operate a ferry from the foot of Green Land adjoining the privileges enjoyed by Mr. Evan's ferry, under rules and regulations to be laid down by the City Engineer and the City Clerk is instructed to forward a copy of Mr. Duggan's application to the Halifax Shipyards Ltd. and ask them if they will permit Mr. Duggan to land at their property for the purpose of ferrying their employees across the harbour.

CITY HOME - DOOR LOCKS WITH MASTER KEY.

The Superintendent of the City Home informed the Board that many of the locks on the doors of the City Home were out of order and that each door had a different kind of key compelling the staff to carry

May 8th, 1919

about a pile of junk which caused great delay in many urgent cases and risk to the comfort and safety of inmates. He recommended the installation of a new set of locks with master keys for the staff which would minimize loss of time, risk to patients and inconvenience.

The cost would be between \$500.00 and \$600.00

In any case a large expenditure would have to be made for locks which are now out of order.

The Board unanimously agreed with the suggestion for the installation of locks with Master keys, and instructed Mr. Buchanan to advertise for tenders for 150 such locks, samples to be submitted with tenders and to be reported upon by the City Engineer.

CITY HOME REPORT FOR APRIL.

Read report City News for the month of April as follows -

Halifax, N.S., May 7th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor
Members of the Board of Control and City Council -
Gentlemen:-

I beg to submit the following report of Charities Department for the month of April, 1919. The Superintendent's Report shows that during the month there were 18 persons admitted into the City Home, 1 born, 29 discharged and 6 died. Of the number admitted 4 were chargeable to the Province and 14 to the City.

The total number of inmates at this date is 276 made up of 153 men, 120 women and 3 children. On the same date last year there were 161 men, 117 women and 17 children a total of 295.

During the month there were 2 patients admitted into the Nova Scotia Hospital, whose maintenance is chargeable to the City of Halifax, 2 patients so chargeable were discharged and 1 died.

J. J. Hines,
Controller.

Filed.

-1787-

May 8th, 1919

TENDERS FOR VARIOUS SERVICES.

Read report Assistant City Engineer re tenders for various services as follows -

Halifax, May 8th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

I beg to report on the tenders received for the following services -

SEWER OUTLETS NORTH WEST ARM.

	<u>Pt. Pleasant</u>	<u>Coburg Rd.</u>	<u>Jubilee Rd.</u>
Standard Construction Co.	\$9488.00	\$11,602	\$15,945.00
Robinson & Hanratty			\$,000.00

The iron pipe to be used in the construction of the outlets has been contracted for and is now being delivered, and it is advisable that the work of constructing the outlets, be proceeded with at once. I would recommend that the tender of Robinson & Hanratty for the Jubilee Road outlet be accepted, and that of the Standard Construction Company for the outlets at Point Pleasant and Coburg Road.

BARN AT CITY PRISON.

J. & M. Gilhooly	\$2920.
D. G. Stewart	4775.
Russell & McAulay	4831.
Standard Construction Co.	5772.
Thibodeau LeBlanc	6660.

I would recommend that the tender of J. & M. Gilhooly being the lowest, be accepted.

REPAIRING AND RENEWING CITY WHARF

Standard Construction Co.	\$6242.
Lynch, Peckham & Gorham	10985.

The tender of the Standard Construction Company being the lowest, I would recommend its acceptance.

I would suggest that the amount required for the renewal of this wharf be placed in the short term borrowing bill now before the House. The wharf is in such a state that it is absolutely necessary to renew it.

TRENCHING FOR SEWER AND WATER PIPE.

Tenders were received as on the attached schedule, I would recommend that the contracts be awarded as

May 8th, 1919

follows, in each case the person recommended, being the lowest tenderer.

Clive, Barrington, Albert Streets - G.F. McGillivray
Richmond, Union and Gottingen Sta- Victor Bianco
Columbus and Agricola Sta - Robert Daw and H. Kaizer
Seaforth Street, Cornwall, Besch,
North, Liverpool and Robie Streets- Cook and Dunbrack.

H.W. Johnston,
Asst. City Engineer.

The report is considered and dealt with
seriatim as follows -

NORTH WEST ARM SEWER OUTLETS.

On motion of Controller Murphy the tenders of
Robinson & Hanratty for the Jubilee Road outlet and
that of the Standard Construction Company for the
Point Pleasant Outlet are unanimously accepted and
the tender of the Standard Construction Co. for the
Coburg Road outlet deferred, the City Engineer to
prepare and submit an estimate of the cost of con-
structing same and to call for new tenders.

CITY PRISON STABLES.

The City Engineer's recommendation is approved,
Controller Finlay dissenting.

CITY WHARF REPAIRING AND RENEWING.

The report of the City Engineer is approved, Con-
troller Finlay dissenting, and the City Solicitor is
instructed to submit to the Legislature an amend-
ment to the City's short term borrowing bill pro-
viding for the borrowing on five year term bonds of
funds sufficient to do the work.

TRENCHING FOR SEWER AND WATER PIPE.

The recommendations of the City Engineer are
approved subject to the tenderers furnishing satis-

May 8th, 1919

Engineer ✓
Solicitor ✓
Auditor ✓
Treasurer ✓

factory security for the due performance of the work, Controller Finlay dissenting.

COMMUTATION OF COMMON LOT #217 ROBIE STREET-
W.B.MCCOY.

W.B.McCoy appears before the Board and submits the following application (covering description) for commutation of common Lot #217 Robie Street -

Halifax, N.S. May 8th, 1919

L.Fred Monaghan, Esq.,
City Clerk.
Dear Sir-

Engineer ✓
Solicitor ✓
Asst. City Clerk ✓

I am making application to have the property 217 Robie Street which is leasehold, commuted. The property measures 42 ft. 6 in. on Robie Street and 35 ft. deep, including a right of way of 10 ft in from College street.

I would be greatly obliged if this matter could be expedited as the property has been sold.

W.B.McCoy.

Referred to the City Engineer and Assistant City Clerk for report.

CASH STATEMENT CITY TREASURER.

Read cash statement City Treasurer for the month of April. Filed.

POLICE DEPARTMENT - MOTOR PATROL.

Read report Asst. City Engineer as follows -

Halifax, May 8th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

Tenders were advertised for a motor patrol, and in response, only one tender was received, from Robinsons Limited.

They propose to supply a Reo $\frac{3}{4}$ -ton truck equipped with top, sides and back curtains, fully enclosed with heavy wire netting, door in rear and side seats. We inspected the car proposed and found that the same had not been fitted up with any of the equipment mentioned.

In order to make it effective for police patrol work, it will be necessary to have steps in the back

May 5th, 1919

and several other attachments should be placed in it. Whatever fitting up is done, would be in the nature of a make-shift and it is considered that the car should have such proper police car body as has been proved necessary by the experience of other cities.

We cannot, therefore, recommend the acceptance of the tender for this car as it is at present, and consider that any car offered, should be fully equipped so that it can be inspected before purchasing.

H.W. Johnston,
Asst. City Engineer.

F. Hanrahan,
Chief of Police.

The City Engineer submits the following telegram -

Yarmouth, N.S. May 7, 1919

Mr. F. W. W. Doane,
City Engineer Halifax N.S.

Notice by Halifax papers tenders have been received for Police Patrol have been away so did not know they had been called White Company Police Patrol would be subject to quantity discount same as other equipment is it too late for us to tender please wire Grand Hotel our expense.

W. McL. Robertson.

Referred to the City Engineer to acknowledge by wire informing Mr. Robertson that tenders received have been opened but not yet disposed of and that ~~it~~ he will be further advised if new tenders are to be called for.

PATRICIA STREET - WATER TRENCH CONTRACT.

Read report City Engineer re Alcorn Construction Company's contract for a water trench in Patricia Street for which James Godwin had become a security, as follows - (See Minutes Board of Control May 7th, page 1781)

Halifax, May 7th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

I beg to report on the attached extract from Minutes of the Board of Control with reference to the Alcorn Construction Company's contract for a

May 8th, 1919

water trench in Patricia Street, for which Mr. James Godwin had become security.

Mr. Godwin has a power of attorney from Mr. Alcorn and the City Solicitor has, I think, reported on it that if the Bank accepts it and passed the cheque, the City may be satisfied.

F.W.W. Doane,
City Engineer.

A copy of the report is ordered to be forwarded to the Clerk of Works.

BINNEY STREET SEWER AND WATER EXTENSION.

Read report City Engineer, as follows -

Halifax, May 6th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

I beg to report on the attached petition from R.L. Martin, owning property on Binney Street between Robie and Edward Streets, asking for the construction of a sewer and the extension of the water system to supply his property.

The estimated cost of water extension is \$798.25 I would recommend that the water be extended on a bond from the property owners interested of \$47.89

The estimated cost of extending the sewer is \$1530. I would recommend that the sewer be constructed in its turn.

F.W.W. Doane,
City Engineer.

The report is approved and the City Engineer instructed that when the work is overtaken to construct both the sewer and the water extensions at the same time.

LUCKNOW AND FENWICK STREETS SIDEWALKS.

Read report City Engineer as follows -

Halifax, May 6th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

In compliance with the instruction of your Board I beg to report on the attached petition with reference to Lucknow and Fenwick Street sidewalks.

The sidewalks on Lucknow Street were ordered on the 7th of November 1915. The sidewalk on Fenwick Street was ordered May 4th, 1916. There are 45

Clerk of Works
Engineer

Engineer

Engineer

May 5th, 1919

sidewalks on the order paper, one of which was ordered in 1912, and four in 1914, twenty in 1916, six in 1917, nine in 1918 and five in 1919.

The City sidewalk organization was completely disbanded and there is no prospect of the Department being able to carry on the work in the immediate future. Fifteen sidewalks are being advertised for tender, and plans and specifications will be prepared for others at once. The petitioners urge that the work be done this year, but I have no means of guaranteeing the time at which, or the order in which the work will be done. This depends entirely upon the police to be followed by the incoming Council.

F.W.W. Doane,
City Engineer.

Engineer ✓

The City Engineer is instructed to forward a copy of his report to the petitioners.

QUINPOOL ROAD SIDEWALK.

Read report City Engineer as follows -

Halifax, May 7th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

I beg to report on the attached petition for the construction of a sidewalk on the south side of Quinpool Road from the end of the present sidewalk to Preston Street.

This street is increasing in importance and may be paved this year. I would recommend that a concrete sidewalk with concrete curb and gutter be constructed on the south side of Quinpool Road from the end of the present concrete sidewalk at or about #106 to Preston Street under the Concrete Sidewalk Act 1906. The estimated cost is \$4646.00

Engineer ✓

F.W.W. Doane,
City Engineer.

Approved.

FIRE DEPARTMENT STREETS SPRINKLING.

Read report Acting Chief of the Fire Department re routes covered by Fire Department horses in Street Sprinkling work as follows -

May 8th, 1919

Halifax, N.S. May 7th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor
and Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

I beg leave to make the following report
at your request this A.M. re water carts covered
by Fire Department horses. At present there are
two water carts out with flush the following
streets;

No. 4 Steamer Horses.

From Bedford Row Fire Station to Prince St.,
to Duke St., on Argyle St., from Prince to Duke on
Brunswick, Duke from Barrington to Brunswick also
St Paul's Hill, George St. from Argyle to Bruns-
wick St., Prince from Water to Hollis St. No. 5
Steamer Horses.

Quinpool Road Fire Station down Quinpool
Road to Oxford St. to Robie, from Cunard St to
Jubilee Road, Preston St. to Quinpool Road.

J. E. Keefe,
Act. Chief H.F.D.

The City Engineer is instructed to take up with
the Chief of the Fire Department and report as to
the re-routing of Fire Department teams doing
Street Sprinkling Work.

BRUNSWICK STREET EXTENSION TO QUEEN STREET
ROBINSONS LIMITED.

read letter Henry Rogers and Company as follows -

Halifax, May 6th, 1919

Fred Monaghan, Esq.,
City Clerk.
Dear Sir,

You will remember that the Canada Life
Assurance Company forwarded to the City a release
for delivery upon payment of the amount of the
mortgage, namely \$1,000 with interest. Through
some mistake this deed was recorded although the
money was not placed in our hands. Subsequently
a partial payment was made and the balance was
promised for May 1st. You might have this matter
taken up and let us have your cheque for the
balance including interest from the date of the
expropriation and further including interest at
7% from the date on which the release was received
and recorded by the City.

Henry Rogers & Co,

-1794-

*Henry Rogers
Chief Fire Dept*

May 5th, 1919

Henry Rogers & Co
Stewart - go

The City Clerk is instructed to inform Messrs. Henry Rogers & Company that the payment of the balance due on this property is delayed pending action by the Legislature as to the City's Borrowing Bill.

GARRISON RECREATION GROUND ON NORTH COMMON.

Engineer ✓

The report of the City Engineer submitted April 26th on the letter from Major Pringle dated April 22nd asking for the privilege of using a portion of the North Common for playing foot ball and other games is again taken up for consideration.

The
On recommendations of the City Engineer are approved the Military Authorities to be permitted to use the ground as shown on the plan submitted subject to conditions satisfactory to the City Engineer.

TEMPERANCE LAW ENFORCEMENT RE-RE-APPOINTMENT and SALARY OF INSPECTOR TRACEY.

Read letter Mrs. Annie Norris Secretary W.C.T.U, covering resolution, as follows -

134 Barrington St,
City.

To His Worship the Mayor,
Dear Sir,

Enclosed you will please find a Resolution passed by the W.C.T.U which they wished me to send to you.

Annie Norris,
Secretary W.C.T. U.

-oOo-

WHEREAS to our personal knowledge, conditions in Halifax are very much improved economically and morally because of the prohibition of the liquor traffic ;
AND WHEREAS Mr. Tracey has proved himself a fearless and most efficient official under the Act;

May 8th, 1919

AND WHEREAS we are absolutely convinced that the non-appointment of Mr. Tracey would be popular with the boot leggers and lawless element in the City; and, on the other hand, a great and calamitous disaster to the best enforcement of the Act;

THEREFORE RESOLVED that the Halifax Branch of the W.C.T.U respectfully petition His Honor the Mayor and Civic Authorities to re-appoint Mr. Tracey.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED That we respectfully petition His Honor the Mayor and Civic Authorities to, if possible, increase Mr. Tracey's salary, and grant him necessary assistance.

The Secretary is instructed to acknowledge receipt of the communication and to inform the W.C.T.U that Mr. Tracey is still in his position as Temperance Act Inspector and that the matter of his appointment will be taken up with the Annual appointments of City Officials.

Moved by Controller Finlay that E.S. Tracey be now re-appointed Temperance, Act Inspector.

Not seconded.

TRURO ORPHANS HOME TAG DAY.

Read letter Defence Lodge Loyal True Blue Association re Tag Day in Halifax for the purpose of raising money for the Orphans Home at Truro, as follows -

Halifax, N.S. April 29, 1919

To the Members,
Board of Control,
City Hall.

Gentlemen:-

The above named organization is desirous to make application for permission to hold Tag Day on May the tenth nineteen hundred and nineteen, for the purpose of raising money for the Orphans Home at Truro, N.S.

Mrs. P. J. Jensen,
Secretary.

Chairman D. A. MacDonald.
Treasurer A. J. Smeltzer.

Approved.

May 3th, 1919

TRAM CARS NEAR SIDE STOP-TRAMWAY COMPANYS RULES.

Read letter Nova Scotia Tramways and Power Company Limited as follows -

Halifax, April 29th, 1919

L. Fred Monaghan, Esq.,
City Clerk,
Dear Sir,

With further reference to my letter to you of the 21st ultimo relative to the request of the Board of Control for the adoption of the near side stop, I beg to advise that the Directors of the Company have instructed me to apply to the Local Legislature for alteration of our Charter to enable us to comply with the request of the Board of Control.

It would be our suggestion that Schedule A referred to in the Charter of the Halifax Electric Tram Company Limited, should be considerably revised as a great many of the rules in said schedule are superseded by the Public Utilities Act.

Before instructing our Solicitors to proceed with the amendment I would be glad to have the views of the City Authorities on this point.

H. R. Mallison,
Managing Director.

Referred to the City Engineer and the City Solicitor for report, the City Clerk in the meantime to inform the Tramway Company that the City agree to legislation providing for the near side stop.

BILL POSTERS LICENSE POST TOASTIES SAMPLES.

Read application Postum Cereal Company for a license to distribute samples of Post Toasties through the City.

The license is ordered to be granted.

ELECTRIC LIGHTING NORTH END OF THE CITY.

Read letter Nova Scotia Tramways and Power

Engineer ✓
City Clerk ✓
Engineer ✓
Solicitor ✓
H. R. Mallison ✓

Asst. City Clerk ✓

May 8th, 1919

Company Limited as follows -

Halifax, April 29th, 1919

L. Fred Monaghan, Esq.,
City Clerk.

Dear Sir-

I beg to refer to your favor of the 16th instant, being an extract from the Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Control held on the 10th instant and referring to the fact that portion of our lighting system on Gottingen Street was interrupted for slightly over half an hour on the evening of the 5th of April.

I find upon investigation that this interruption was due to the blowing out of some transformer fuses, caused by overload. It would appear that our customers in this District have added very considerably to their installations as approved by the City Electrician without giving this Company any advice whatsoever of such additional demand and consequently we have not had the opportunity of preparing and providing the additional capacity necessary to meet their requirements. I have instructed that additional transformer capacity be installed in this District and trust that this will obviate any difficulty in the future and I beg to assure the Board of Control that if the regulations of the City were complied with and this Company notified of any increased demand being made upon us, we would be able to supply the necessary equipment to meet ~~with~~ such demand and thus our consumers would be assured of uninterrupted service.

H. R. Mallison,
Managing Director.

Filed.

MARKET BUILDING RESTAURANT.

Read letter St. John Ambulance Brigade re receipts and expenditures public market restaurant as follows -

Halifax, N.S. April 1919

Report
Market Lunch Room Committee
April 1919

Receipts:

Apr. 5	\$8.68	
12	7.47	
19	8.54	
26	10.70	\$35.39

-1798-

*Engineer
Electrician*

May 8th, 1919

Disbursements:
Supplies \$17.36
Gas Bill 3 mos. 3.00
Sundry 1.10 \$21.46
Profits for April. \$13.93

Clara B. Bligh,
Lady Divisional Superintendent.

Filed.

PLEBISCITE AS TO FORM OF CIVIC GOVERNMENT.

Read report City Clerk as follows -

Halifax, 30th April 1919

His Worship the Mayor
and Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

I have the honor to report that under an Act passed at the present session of the Legislature and assented to by His Honor the Governor of Nova Scotia April 11th, 1919 entitled "An Act Respecting the Form of Government of the City of Halifax" a poll of the electors of the City of Halifax held before duly appointed Presiding Officers was taken this day to ascertain their wishes as to retaining a Board of Control or returning to a Council of eighteen Aldermen.

The form of Ballot Paper submitted to the voters was as follows -
Ballot Paper.

Plebiscite, Halifax, N.S. April 30th, 1919

Are you in favor of doing away with the Board of Control and returning to a Council of eighteen Aldermen? YES : NO

If in favor mark a cross "X" in the column "YES"
If against in the column "NO".

The result of the poll as shown by the returns in the Poll Books submitted to me by the presiding Officers was as follows -

	<u>Yes.</u>	<u>No.</u>	<u>Spoiled.</u>	<u>Total.</u>
Ward No. One	360	27	1	388
Ward no Two	456	50	7	513
Ward No. Three	274	43		317
Ward no. Four	186	36	3	225
Ward No. Five	270	54		324
Ward. No. Six	214	40	7	261
Total	<u>1760</u>	<u>250</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>2028</u>

May 8th, 1919

The Act speaks for itself as to the alternative effects of the voting on the basis of a fifteen per cent vote.

The figures given above show that 2010 ballots cast were counted by the Presiding Officers as properly marked votes; to which add 18 spoiled ballots making the total vote cast 2028.

As returned to me by the City Collector the total number of voters was 8058

To which number City Collector's certificates added 11

Total 8069

2028 votes polled out of 8069 voters gives a percentage of 25.16

Over fifteen per cent of the persons qualified to vote having voted and the majority of those voting having expressed themselves as in favor of a return to a Council of eighteen Aldermen it is my duty under the Act to direct the holding of elections for a Mayor of the City and three Aldermen for each Ward of the City as provided by the City Charter of 1907 upon the last Wednesday in May of the present year.

The Act provides that the present Mayor and Controllers shall hold office until the election of a Mayor and Aldermen.

L. Fred Monaghan,
CITY CLERK.

Filed.

CITY PRISON REPORT FOR APRIL.

Read report Governor of City Prison for the month of April containing list of names and offences of prisoners committed. Filed.

VICTORIA DAY MAY 24th PUBLIC HOLIDAY.

Read petition for and against the holding of a public holiday on Monday May 26th instead of Saturday May 24th, Victoria Day. Consideration of the petition is deferred.

CARPENTER'S UNION STRIKE.

Read letter Ralph Eisor President of the Local Union of the United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners on conditions at present existing in Halifax, as follows -

May 8th, 1919

Halifax, May 8th, 1919

Dr. A.C. Hawkins,
Mayor of Halifax.

Your Worship-

It has been brought to our notice that carpenters are being brought into the city from outside towns and as the carpenters in conjunction with other trades are looking for better wages and conditions we would ask you to use the powers of your office to put a stop to this as it may lead to serious consequences.

*His Worship
the Mayor*

Ralph Eisnor,
President.

Referred to His Worship the Mayor to consult with Mr. Eisnor.

MASSACHUSETTS-HALIFAX RELIEF COMMISSION.

Read letter G. Fred Pearson Chairman, Halifax Branch of the Massachusetts Halifax Relief Committee covering draft legislation as follows:

Halifax, May 5th, 1919

Mr. A.C. Hawkins,
Mayor of Halifax.

City.

Dear Mr. Mayor :-

I beg to enclose herewith draft of a Bill which it is proposed to introduce into the Legislature incorporating the Massachusetts-Halifax Health Commission. You will observe that this does not entrench upon any authority possessed by the City or City Health Board and will, I trust meet with your approval.

G. Fred Pearson, Chrmn.
Massachusetts-Halifax
Relief Committee (Halifax
Branch)

A BILL ENTITLED

An Act to Incorporate the Massachusetts-Halifax Health Commission.

WHEREAS the explosion in Halifax harbour on the sixth day of December, 1917, not only caused heavy loss of life and personal injury but also produced conditions which seriously menace the general public health of the City of Halifax and the Town of Dartmouth; and

May 5th, 1919

WHEREAS the people of the State of Massachusetts have generously contributed in services, money and materials, to the relief and rehabilitation of Halifax and Dartmouth, and in addition to the gifts already made have expressed through their agents the Massachusetts-Halifax Relief Committee, a desire to give further assistance in the restoration and improvement of the sanitary conditions of Halifax and Dartmouth, and ~~see~~ other districts affected by the explosion, and the health of the inhabitants; and

WHEREAS as a result of careful investigation and expert advice, it has been determined by the said Massachusetts-Halifax Relief Committee to carry out a definite programme for the said purposes in cooperation with the Halifax Relief Commission, the Province of Nova Scotia and the City of Halifax which shall involve the expenditure of large sums of money, and it is considered advisable to incorporate a Commission with proper power and authority for said purposes to work in conjunction with the Provincial Department of Health, the Boards of Health of the City of Halifax and the Town of Dartmouth, the Halifax Relief Commission and other constituted authorities; and

WHEREAS the proposed programme and contributions have been heartily appreciated and endorsed by various public bodies representing the people of Halifax and Dartmouth;

BE IT ENACTED by the Governor, Council and Assembly, as follows;

1. In this Act, unless the context otherwise required;

(a) The term "Commission" means the Massachusetts-Halifax Health Commission.

(b) The word "person" shall include persons, firms, or private, public or municipal corporations.

2. There shall be constituted the Massachusetts Halifax Health Commission composed of the Provincial Health Officer for the time being, the Chairman of the Board of Health of the City of Halifax for the time being, the Medical Health Officer of the Town of Dartmouth for the time being two members appointed by the Halifax Relief Commission and four members appointed by the Massachusetts Halifax Relief Committee, each for a term of two years. Such Commission shall be a body corporate under the name of the Massachusetts-Halifax Health Commission, and by that name shall have perpetual succession and a common seal.

3. The Provincial Health officer for the time being, the Chairman of the Board of Health of the City of Halifax for the time being, and the Medical Health Officer of the Town of Dartmouth for the time being, shall be members of the Commission by the death, virtue of their respective offices. If

May 8th 1919

a vacancy occurs in the Commission by the death, resignation or removal of any of the other members of the Commission, the successor of such member shall be appointed by the body which appointed him.

4. The Commission shall elect a Chairman from among its members and also a Vice-Chairman, who in the absence of the Chairman, shall exercise all the functions of the Chairman.

5. The Commission may appoint a Secretary who shall undertake the correspondence of the Commission and keep its records, minutes, orders and accounts. He shall hold office during the pleasure of the Commission, and the Commission may prescribe the duties and powers of such Secretary.

6. Any four members of the Commission shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of any business for for the exercise of all or any of the powers exercised by the Commission.

7. The objects ~~of~~ and powers of the Commission shall be the rehabilitation of the City of Halifax and the Town of Dartmouth from the effects of said explosion of December 6th, 1917, and to this end it shall have power:

(a) to undertake and carry into effect whatever in its opinion may make for the restoration of the sanitary conditions of the City of Halifax and the Town of Dartmouth, and the health of the inhabitants of said City and Town.

(b) To collaborate with and assist the constituted authorities in the said City and Town including the City Board of Health, the Halifax Relief Commission or any other public body who may exercise any powers of jurisdiction with respect to the purpose of the Commission.

(c) To receive, hold and invest from time to time, all monies and property paid, voted or contributed by any person or government to the Commission ~~at~~ for the purposes of the Commission.

(d) To expend, distribute and appropriate all such monies and property in such manner as the Commission shall in its discretion deem proper, provided however, that in case of any money or property has been contributed or voted for any particular purpose or purposes, the Commission shall expend, distribute or appropriate the same in accordance with the expressed intention of the donor.

(e) To aid any institution, association or public body which undertakes or has heretofore undertaken any work which in the opinion of the commission conduces to the improvement or the restoration of the health of the inhabitants of the City of Halifax and the Town of Dartmouth, or any other purposes of the Commission.

(f) To collect, publish and distribute information to promote good health and improved sanitation.

(g) To appoint and hire such officials, servants, agents and workmen as the Commission may think proper for the purpose of the proper exercise of the powers exercisable by the Commission, and in particular the Commission may employ experts in muni-

May 3th, 1919

cipal sanitation and public hygiene or otherwise.

(h) To enter into agreements and contracts for the purpose of carrying out the powers exercisable by the Commission.

(i) To acquire, hold and dispose of real and personal property of every kind and description and to deal with the same in any way the Commission may think fit.

(j) To effect from time to time temporary loans with any chartered bank, if for any reason funds to be supplied to the Commission are not presently available.

(k) To make reports and recommendations to the City Board of Health, the City Council or Board of Control of the City of Halifax, the Town Council of the Town of Dartmouth, and the Halifax Relief Commission, on any matter which in the opinion of the Commission may conduce to the improvement of public health.

(l) To do all such things as are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the above subjects and powers, or any of them.

8. For the purpose of more effectually carrying out the above objects and powers, or any of them, the Commission may make all such by-laws and from time to time alter, amend or repeal such by-laws as to it may seem proper.

Approved and Filed.

ACCOUNTS.

Accounts chargeable to various department are passed for payment as follows -

Works Department.

Water Maintenance	\$1864.71
" Construction	658.20
Night Soil Plant	53.50
Sewerage	857.46
City Prison Fire Loss	1.74
Cleaning Paved Streets	10.00
City Property	43.10
Internal Health	173.82
Market Revenue	116.11
Teams and Stables	512.99
Street Lighting	731.62
City Hall Lighting	276.52
Maintenance Clocks	.50
Elec. Wiring Inspection	6.25
Streets	595.38
	<hr/>
	\$5901.90

May 8th 1919

General Accounts.

Imperial Publ Co.	1000 Redog- nation Certs.	77.00
The City Print	Printing Minutes	44.22
London Rubber Stamp Co.	Dog Tags & Etc.	104.40
E.M.Veith	Information for Assessor	10.00
United Type. Co. R	Ribbon	1.00
T.C.Allen & Co.	Stationery	
	City Assessor's	8.20
	" "	12.30
		20.50
Dr. Finny M.D.	Certificates of Death:	
Male Child, James McIwell	4.00	
Ruth M. Hardy	4.00	
John Grant	4.00	
M.J. Tyler	4.00	
A. Corbett	4.00	
W.B. Fidler	4.00	
F.R. Brown	4.00	
F. Frost	4.00	
H. Judge	4.00	
H. Horne	4.00	
M. Jones	4.00	
A. Smith	4.00	
C. Donovan	4.00	
I. Wright	4.00	
H. Shaw	4.00	60.00
Halifax Herald	Advertising	
	37.80	
	3.40	
	2.10	
	21.00	69.30
Chronicle Pub. Co.	Advertising	
	2.10	
	9.45	
	21.00	32.55
Maritime Home for Girls	Maintenance of Girls to May 1st, 1919	175.00
E.H. Blois, Supt.	Neglected Children Maint. of Children from April 1st, to 30th	313.93
St. Patrick's Boys Home,	Maintenance of Boys, from Feb. 1st to Apr. 30th 1919	
	Truants 746.79	
	Delinquents 499.83	12466.62
		<u>\$2154.52</u>

City Home Accounts.

M.S. Hospital	Maintenance of William Downey	58.50
do	A.M. Wall	58.50
do	J. Cruise	58.50
do	Grace Gorham	58.50
do	Ida McLeod	58.50
Wentzells Ltd.	Groceries	1176.47
R. McLeod	Meats	607.54
Davis & Fraser	Hess Pork	118.20
Leonard Fisheries	Fresh Fish	82.50

May 8th, 1919

City Home accounts-continued.

Frank W. Fraser	Forage	144.13
Kennedy's W.Y.	Dry Goods	142.34
Fleischmann's Co.	Yeast	4.55
A. Fordham	Leather	6.59
Smith & Proctor	Butter	212.52
Buckley Coal Co.	Coal	223.43
F.W. Keddy	Milk	180.00
H. McFatriage	Vet. Services	30.00
H. McFatriage	Horseshoeing	3.00
J. T. Dorey	Elec. Lamps	18.90
J. Simmonds Ltd.	Hardware	51.46
T.C. Allen & Co.	Stationery	6.85
Baldwin & Co.	Crockeryware	7.68
Blackadar Bros.	Newspaper	5.00
H.H. Marshall	"	5.00
Blackadar Bros.	Advertising	8.50
Chronicle Pub. Co.	"	12.25
Herald Pub. Co.	"	11.20
A. & W. Mackinlay	Blank Books	7.60
Amherst Boot and Shoe	Boots	71.25
Dr. H.A. Payzant	Lunacy Cert.	5.00
City of Halifax	Water Rates 1 year	500.00
Dr. L. Thomas	Lunacy Certificate	5.00
Hillis & Sons	Sundries (2)	4.60
Victoria Gen. Hosp.	Medicine 1 month	46.82
Mar. Tel & Tel Co.	Exchange Service	15.30
N.S. Tram & Power Co.	Light & Power	42.43
J. H. Buchanan	Cash Expended	8.85
Salaries	April Pay Sheet	1094.98
N.S. Hospital	Maintenance In- sane	2200.90
		<hr/> 7353.34

Improvement Account.

Longards Ltd.	Valve	1.75
J. T. Dorey	Oven light	35.00
City of Halifax	sand & Cement	14.80
		<hr/> \$ 51.55

1917 and 1918 account.

James Donohue	Repairs to Canopy over steam kettles as per contract	150.00
---------------	---	--------

Fire Department.

Guildford & Sons Ltd.	Machine Supplies	47.50
H. D. McFatriage	Horseshoeing	15.85
Buckley Coal Co.	Fuel	181.75
Canadian Coal Co.	Gasoline	9.75
R. N. McDonald	Stores	4.25

May 3th, 1919

O. C. Marriott	Horseshoeing	34.25
V. McLarren	Painting	240.00
J. & M. Murphy	Bedding	19.80
J. Simmonds Ltd.	Hardware	56.56
Robinsons Ltd.	Truck	2000.00
Robert Horner	Horsehoeing	22.25
Gordon & Keith	Blinds	232.50
Railway Passengers Ass. Co.	Premium	20.40
Longards Ltd.	Plumbing	19.15
Imperial Oil Col	Gasoline	65.00
Chronicle Pub. Co.	Advertising	11.55
Wm. McPatridge	Services	5.00
E. S. Cottingham	Motor Supplies	4.60
Wm. Stair Son & Morrow	Hardware	1.60
A. H. Lamphier	Carriage repairs	49.00
Adams Express Co.	Services	5.00
Canadian General Electric	Batteries	241.75
Northern Electric Co.	Services	26.91
Ungar Laundry	Laundry	20.73
J. Starr Son & Co.		1.50
J. Davison & Son	Lumber	5.00
Carnell Bros.	Carriage Repairs	136.50
		<u>\$ 3511.50</u>

Controller Finlay votes against the payment of Fire Depart accounts on the ground that there is not sufficient money remaining in the appropriation to pay same.

City Prison

J. J. Scriven	Bread	105.70
R. N. McDonald	Groceries	203.79
Robert McLeod	938 lbs. Beef	149.90
A. L. Melvin & Co.	Hardware	31.14
W. T. Francis Furn Co.	Furnishing	19.05
Robt. Taylor Co. Ltd.	Boots	8.95
Frank W. Fraser	Feed	89.26
Neil Fos	Harness Supplies	125.70
J. F. Topp	Horsehoeing	6.25
The Religious Good Shepherd	Laundry	70.84
Irwin & Sons	Drugs	8.15
A. L. Melvin & Co.	Hardware	4.71
Lawrence Hardware Co.	Hardware	78.75
Longards Ltd.	Hardware	3.00
Fraser Bros.	Auto Hire	2.00
City Taxi Service	"	6.00
Ross Print	Cards	7.00
The Buckley Coal Co.	Coal	311.86
Chronicle Publ Co.	Advertising	6.30
Halifax Herald	"	6.30
Mar. Tel. & Tel. Co.	Rental	6.40
Dr. McPatridge	Services	60.00
		<u>\$ 1311.05</u>

May 8th, 1919

May 13th, 1919

Police Accounts.

W. T. Francis Furn Co.	Linoleum	63.80
Geo. J Foley	Meal	16.10
J. Wannacot	Key	.50
Robt. Taylor Co.	Rubber Boots	5.25
F. W. Fraser	Feed	13.39
Neil Fox	Sop etc.	1.10
Chief of Police	Charwoman	3.00
T. C. Allen & Co.	Stationery	6.50
Cragg Bros.	Vulcanizing	1.50
Le Bon Marche	Hat	8.50
H. McFatrige	Shoering	2.65
do	Vet. Services	10.00
Jas. Simmonds Ltd.	Hardware	6.90
Kelly's Ltd	Soft Soap	.75
Mar. Tel. & Tel. Co.	Tel. Service	
	Chief Detective & Asst. Detective	8.25
		<hr/>
		\$ 148.19

Citizen's, Free Library Accounts.

T. C. Allen & Co.	Stationery	70.75
Faulkner's	Stationery	2.85
Grolier Society of London	Sub.	50.00
Harper & Bros.	Sub.	5.49
Library Bureau	"	2.25
		<hr/>
		\$ 131.34

The Board adjourned.

L. Fred Monaghan
CITY CLERK

MAYOR.

COUNCIL CHAMBER, CITY HALL,

May 13th, 1919

The Board of Control met this morning at 11 o'clock; present His Worship the Mayor and Controllers Finlay, Hines and Murphy.

LIST OF HEADLINES.

Warehouse in Residential District-Cranston Real Estate Company.
Housing Conditions in Halifax-Military Hutments on North Common.
Tenders for Sand and Gravel.
Street Sprinkling - Fire Department. Horses.
Base Ball Diamond on Commons.
Gerrish Street Engine House.
Isleville Engine House-Gottingen Street.
Horses and Drivers for Street Sprinkling.
Columbus and Agricola Street Sewer Trenching.
Mamure.
City Prison Stables.
Public Bathing Houses North West Arm.
Lorn e Aquatic Club. foot of Jubilee Road.
Colored Children's Home.
Abattoir Engineer.
City Prison Underkeeper's Residence.
Explosion - Construction Campson Incinerator Lot.
Police Department - Motor Patrol.
City Health Board Account.

WAREHOUSE IN RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT
CRANSTON REAL ESTATE COMPANY.

Read letter Cranston Real Estate Company

Limited as follows -

Halifax, N.S. May 12 1919

To His Worship the Mayor
and board of Control.

An important Canadian Commercial firm doing at present, business in excess of Twenty Million Dollars unannually, desires to establish a branch in the Maritime Provinces and are now considering the advisability of locating in the City of Halifax.

NATURE OF BUSINESS: That of warehousing general merchandise -- no manufacturing.

STYLE OF BUILDING: It is proposed to erect a first class and absolutely fireproof building of reinforced concrete and brick of pleasing architectural design.

May 13th, 1919

A building of this character placed on property such as is contemplated, should prove to be a decided attraction to the neighbourhood.

SIZE OF BUILDING: Approximately 20,000 square feet, i.e. a building 100 feet by 200 feet with four floors, with right of extension.

NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES Approximately three hundred the year round.

PROPOSED SITE: Adjoining railroad tracks on Western side of City in restricted area.

We are confident the Board of Control will do everything in their power to assist this concern to locate in Halifax.

CRANSTON REAL ESTATE CO. LTD.,
W.D. Cranston,
Manager.

The Board is addressed by W.D. Cranston and by two gentlemen interested in the Commercial Firm on behalf of whom the application is made.

The representatives of the Commercial Firm request that at the present stage of negotiations the newspapers be requested not to refer to the matter.

His Worship the Mayor communicates to the Representatives of the three evening papers present the request of the delegation.

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Hines that the City Solicitor be instructed to prepare an Act authorizing the City of Halifax to dispose of the Flynn property Quinpool Road to the parties proposing to erect a warehouse for general merchandise and to enable the Board of Control to grant a permit for the construction of such warehouse on the said Flynn property or any other site selected by the firm, notwithstanding that the same may be within the residential district. Motion passed, Controller Finlay dissenting. A copy of the communication is ordered to be forwarded to the

339092 ✓
Solicitor

May 13th, 1919

HOUSING CONDITIONS IN HALIFAX-MILITARY HUTMENTS
ON NORTH COMMON.

Read report Assistant Building Inspector as follows -

Halifax, May 12, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

We beg to report that we have examined ^{the} two Mewburn Buildings on the Commons with a view to having them converted into quarters for sixteen families by partitioning off and installing sinks in the kitchens and making some changes in the ablution rooms for the sum of \$5600. It will also be necessary to have a janitor to look after the plumbing.

W.R. Fegan,
Asst. Bldg. Inspector.
H. McF. Hall,
Mgr. Housing Dept.

J.S. Rogers ✓

The Secretary is instructed to endeavor to arrange a conference between the Relief Commission and this Board for 10 o'clock tomorrow morning at Relief Headquarters.

TENDERS FOR SAND AND GRAVEL.

The report of the Assistant City Engineer re tenders for Sand and Gravel submitted at meeting May 6th, is again taken up for consideration.

*Engineer ✓
Engineer ✓
B/C ✓*

George E. Musgrave representing the Dominion Supply and Construction Company, one of the tenderers appears before and addresses the Board.

No motion being made in respect to the matter the Board proceeds to the consideration of other business.

STREET SPRINKLING-FIRE DEPARTMENT HORSES.

Read report J.E. Keefe Acting Chief of the Fire Department as follows -

May 13th, 1919

Halifax, May 12, 1919

His Worship the Mayor
and Board of Control.

Gentlemen:-

Complying with your request I beg leave to submit the following report. There are at present twenty six horses in the department stationed at the different houses in the following pieces of apparatus:

- #2 Station, West St. 5 horses,
2 in ladder truck, 2 in hose
1 in supply waggon. Waggon.
- #3 Station, Morris St. 4 horses, attached to combination and ladder truck.
- #4 Station, Bedford Row, 6 horses, 3 in engine
2 in hose waggon, 1 disabled.
- #5 Station, Quinpool Rd. 5 horses, 3 in engine, 2 in hose waggon.
- #6 Station, Grafton St. 4 horses, 2 in hose waggon,
2 in ladder truck.
- #7 Station, Exhibition, 2 horses attached to chemical.

J.E. Keefe,
Act. Chief E.F.D.

In answer to His Worship the Mayor the Acting Chief explains that only Fire Department horses available for street sprinkling are two at the Bedford Row Station and two at the Quinpool Road Station.

At suggestion of the City Engineer the Acting Chief is requested to utilize the two Bedford Row horses for sprinkling the whole district bounded by Water Street, Brunswick, Duke and Prince Street and to continue street sprinkling in the district mapped out for the Quinpool Road Station horses.

BASE BALL DIAMOND ON COMMON.

Gez Ahearn and a delegation of returned soldiers and other young men appear before the Board on behalf of recently formed Junior and Senior and Intermediate Base-Ball Leagues, requesting the use

*Engineer
Chief Fire Dept*

May 18th, 1919

of a portion of the Common near the egg pond for paying Base-Ball.

*Engineer ✓
Cont Murphy ✓*

His Worship the Mayor thought the Wanderer's Grounds not now used by that Club for atheletic purposes should be at the disposal of active clubs for atheletic games and sports.

Referred to the City Engineer and Controller Murphy for report.

GERRISH STREET ENGINE HOUSE.

In response to advertisement in the newspapers tenders are received and opened for the purchase of Gerrish Street Engine House, as follows -

Engineer ✓

S.G. McMillan	\$1030.
Geo. H. Kinsman	1450.
W.H. Isnor & Sons	950.

Referred to the City Engineer for report with recommendations.

x ISLESVILLE ENGINE HOUSE-GOTTINGEN STREET.

In response to advertisement in the newspapers tenders are received and opened for the purchase of the Islesville Engine House, Gottingen Street as follows -

Engineer ✓

S.D. Innes	\$2025.
W.H. Isnor & Son	2500.
F.H. Walker	1750.

Referred to the City Engineer for report with recommendations.

HORSES AND DRIVERS FOR STREET SPRINKLING.

The City Engineer reported that John McLellan the lowest tenderer for the furnishing of horses and drivers for Street sprinkling agrees to supply but one team only and recommends that for the additional

May 15th, 1919

Engineer

number of horses and drivers required the tender be awarded to the next lowest tenderer, Fred Parsons. Approved.

COLUMBUS AND AGRICOLA STREET SEWER TRENCHING.

Read letter H. Kaizer and Robert Daw as follows -

Halifax, May 12, 1919

F.W.W. Doane, Esq.,
City Engineer.
Dear Mr. Doane,

Mr. H. Kaizer and myself wish to say it would not pay us to bother with the two sewers Columbus and Agricola Sts. So please take this notice that we withdraw our tenders, and so that you may not be delayed any on construction of same by our do doing, the bearer Mr. W.F. Lecuyer is willing to undertake them at our tender price. If you are disposed to deal with him.

H. Kaizer,
and Robert Daw.

Engineer

Approved subject to arrangements satisfactory to the City Engineer being entered into. Controller Finlay dissents.

MANURE.

Read tender Thomas Ritchie, Dartmouth

\$15.00 for removal of manure from the City Work's Department Stables for the year 1919-20.

The tender is accepted.

CITY PRISON STABLES.

Read letter J. & M. Gilhooly as follows -

Halifax, May 13, 1919

The Engineering Department,
City Hall.

Gentlemen-

I find --- I have made a mistake in my tender on work to be done at the City Prison, and am sorry to say that I am unable to carry out said work according to my price., and wish to state that if you will allow me \$1,150 more I

*Engineer
City Works*

May 13th, 1919

Engineer ✓
Suburban

will proceed with the work at encemaking the total for work \$4,070.

J. & M. Gilhooly.

Referred to the City Engineer for report.

PUBLIC BATHING HOUSES NORTH WEST ARM.

Read report Controller Murphy as follows -

Halifax, May 13th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor
and Board of Control
Gentlemen-

Accompanied by the City Engineer, I looked over the sites available for the proposed bathing house. The City has two sites, either of which could be used for this purpose. One at the foot of Jubilee Road, running from the Jubilee Boat House south to the new boat house being erected by St. Mayr's Club. The other site is immediately at the foot of Quinpporl Road known as Horseshoe Island.

Of the two sites, Horseshoe Island would seem to best meet our requirements. It is more conveniently located, is immediately served by the tramline and in addition to providing bathing facilities, has sufficient surrounding land to enable us to develop there a small beach and public play-grounds, both of which are very necessary.

Mr. Doane outlined to me how this work could be carried out to advantage. It would however seem that the amount at our disposal is not sufficient to enable us to provide the proper facilities and I would therefore recommend that permissive legislation be sought empowering us to borrow a further sum, not to exceed \$5,000.00 to carry through this project.

John Murphy,
CONTROLLER.

The City Engineer explains ~~that~~ to the Board that he desires to be placed on record as still ^{best} of the opinion that the bathing beach at the northern end of the Arm is at the foot of Jubilee Road but that he agrees that the Horseshoe Island Property has the greatest stretch of beach and the largest area of land capable of improvements.

Best of opinion

May 12th, 1919

*Engineer ✓
Solicitor ✓*

Controller Murphy's report is unanimously approved and the City Solicitor instructed to add to the City's Borrowing Bill an additional sum of \$5000.00 for Public Baths.

LORNE AMATEUR AQUATIC CLUB - FOOT OF JUBILEE ROAD

Read report Controller Murphy as follows -

Halifax, May 13th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor
and Board of Control.
Gentlemen-

We recently received an application from the Lorne Club asking if the City was prepared to treat with them for a sufficient portion of the water frontage on the eastern shore of the Arm for the erection of a club house. In the event of our Board favorably considering a recommendation to locate a public bathing house at Horseshoe Island, it would leave us free to consider whether or not we could grant the Lorne Club sufficient of the site at the foot of Jubilee Road to enable them to locate their club house there.

In discussing this matter with the City Engineer, he pointed out that nearly the entire frontage of the Arm is privately owned, there being little now left which can be used by the general public. He would not therefore favor our disposing of any of the properties owned by the City and felt, if it was thought well to grant these people a portion of this frontage, it should be under lease and at a rental, so that, should the developments of the future make necessary, the City would still retain the ownership of this property.

I would therefore recommend that a conference be held with the Executive of the Lorne Club, so that we could find out definitely just what space they would require, and whether we could come to some arrangement which would enable them to locate on the site suggested.

John Murphy,
CONTROLLER.

A copy of the report is ordered to be forwarded to George W. Rhind, Secretary of the Lorne Club.

*Engineer ✓
Solicitor ✓
Geo W Rhind ✓*

May 13th, 1919

COLORED CHILDREN'S HOME.

Read letter Henry G. Bauld, M.P.P. Chairman of the Nova Scotia Home for Colored Children as follows -

Halifax, May 12th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Halifax, N.S.
Dear Sir-

In the interest of the Nova Scotia Home for Orphan and Neglected Colored Children we are planning a Tag Day for Saturday, May 31st. Your permission is requested to hold same and I trust you will consider it advisable to permit us to carry out these plans.

Henry G. Bauld,
CHAIRMAN.

Approved.

ABATTOIR ENGINEER.

Read application Robert Blair, 438 Robie Street for position of Chief Engineer of the Public Abattoir. Referred to the City Engineer for report.

CITY PRISON UNDERKEEPER'S RESIDENCE.

On motion of Controller Hines it is decided to charge City Prison Underkeeper Mansbury as rental of the cottage occupied by him at the Prison at a rate of 10% per year on the cost of the building.

EXPLOSION-CONSTRUCTION CAMPS ON INCINERATOR LOT.

The City Engineer is instructed to submit a report as to the occupancy and rentals paid for the construction camps on the Incinerator Lot erected and used by Cavvichi and Pagano following the explosion.

POLICE DEPARTMENT MOTOR PATROL.

W. McL. Robertson representing the White Company Motor Car Manufacturers appeared before the Board

H G Bauld ✓

Engineer ✓

*Engineer ✓
Governor ✓
Prison ✓
Club works ✓*

Engineer ✓

May 13th, 1919

asking the privilege of submitting a tender for a Police Motor Patrol Car.

Mr. Robertson is informed that if the matter is re-opened bids will be advertised for and he will have an opportunity to tender.

CITY HEALTHBOARD ACCOUNT.

The following account is passed for payment -

Kinley & Ltd.	Drugs	\$94.60
---------------	-------	---------

The Board adjourned.

L. J. Monaghan
CITY CLERK.

MAYOR.

Relief Headquarters,

May 14th, 1919

The Board of Control met this morning at 11.20 o'clock at the Relief Headquarters, present, Controller Murphy and Finlay, Assistant Building Inspector W.R. Fegan and the City Clerk, T.S. Rogers, M.C., Chairman, His Honor Judge Wallace and M. McF. Hall Manager of Housing Department of the Relief Commission.

HOUSING CONDITIONS IN HALIFAX-MILITARY HUTS
ON NORTH COMMON.

The City Clerk submits the following report of the Assistant Building Inspector -

Halifax, May 12th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

We beg to report that we have examined the two Newburn Buildings on the Commons with a view to having them converted into living quarters. We find that each building can be converted into quarters for sixteen families by partitioning off and installing sinks in the kitchens and making some changes in the ablution rooms for the sum of \$5800. It will also be necessary to have a janitor to look after the plumbing.

W.R. Fegan,
Asst. Bldg. Inspector.
M. McF. Hall,
Mgr. Housing Department.

T.S. Rogers- Well, what has that to do with us?

City Clerk- The Board of Control came here to place the matter before you to see if something can be done.

T.S. Rogers- We have absolutely no connection in this matter, the Military Authorities have offered to turn those two buildings over to the City to help out in the housing conditions.

Controller Murphy- To whom was the offer made?

T.S. Rogers- To the City, by Colonel Thompson and personally I think it is the City's affair, absolutely, we take care of all of our people and this is a proposition absolutely apart -

May 14th, 1919

City Clerk- There is some talk about your workmen coming here and taking houses that should be open for the accommodation of our own citizens.

T.S. Rogers- I don't think that is so, we take care of housing our own workmen. I ~~feel~~ feel that the matter of looking to the opening up new quarters to relieve the lack of housing accommodation is a matter purely for the City to deal with.

Controller Murphy- We thought, Mr. Chairman that there might be some arrangement made whereby the Commission and City might get together and go into this thing jointly.

T.S. Rogers- It would be unreasonable Mr. Murphy to ask the Relief Commission to bear any additional burden, especially when it is so clearly a matter for the City, if they find it necessary to provide quarters for their own citizens.

Controller Murphy- About how many families are your Commission providing houses for, Mr. Hall?

Mr. Hall- About 100 that is roughly speaking of course.

Judge Wallace- Mr. Hall, about how many of that number are really victims of the explosion.

Mr. Hall- About thirty per cent I think are properly speaking explosion victims.

Judge Wallace - And about seventy percent are just being given the advantage of low tents, I think the Commission are acting very generously.

City Clerk- Are't those houses self sustaining?

T.S. Rogers - They may be now, but last winter they didn't begin to pay expenses.

Controller Murphy - Yes, but Mr. Rogers there are families who are really homeless and depending on the kindness of friends to house them.

T.S. Rogers - I know that and we will take care of them when the time comes.

Controller Murphy- Mr. Hall how do you feel about it do you feel that all the cases that come to your notice are taken care of, for instance I know of two cases of men returning from overseas whose families suffered by the explosion.

Mr. Hall- Yes, I have taken care of them.

May 14th, 1919

T.S. Rogers - Mr. Hall's feelings in the matter have nothing to do with it all it is all on file, the cases we have attended to. By the way Mr. Hall, to whom did you deliver the letter from Colonel Thompson?

Mr. Hall- I gave it personally to the Mayor and he took it in his hand with some other papers going up to a meeting.

Controller Murphy - Well its quite possible that he may have mislaid it and forgotten to hand it to the Board.

T.S. Rogers- Mr. Murphy we do not propose to be drawn into discussion on those problems of finding housing for people, it is a problem that all North America, every City in fact, and the old country, every city is finding the same trouble to find accommodation for its citizens, one chap, a Naval Officer told me, his home is in the old country, that he cant get into his own house, so the housing problems prevailing in Halifax, are common to all North America, why before the explosion the houses were crammed full of tenants and we were short 500 houses, so now why add this burden to our already numerous ones. I feel it is unjust to ask us to consider the matter and now as we complete a building and allow a family to move from our temporary shelters, another family moves in, and we allow them to do so, when we should really close that apartment up and so on with each family that we provide new quarters for, and some day we will have to go to those people and ask them to leave those quarters, then what are you going to do ?

Controller Murphy - When that happens we will provide for it. I understand that the Board wishes, Mr. Rogers that we get together and consider this matter, Mr. Fegan reports that it will cost about \$5000.00 to equip one half of the building for those people and I think it is a matter deserving your consideration

Controller Finlay - If we are going into this thing why not do it thoroughly and fit up the whole place?

Controller Murphy - Well it might be better to fit up half and charge a reasonable rental and in two years the revenue would amount to - and if we could come together and say, get Mr. Hall to collect the rent and look after the details like he does for you -

T.S. Rogers - Mr. Murphy, I may just as well say right now, that this Commission would not take

May 14th, 1919

CITY HALL

May 14th, 1919

charge of any such arrangement, we must keep our quarters and business as a separate enterprise, there must be a distinction or we would be bothered with people coming here for these houses.

Controller Murphy- We will leave this matter to you Mr. Rodgers and we know you will consider it and we trust you will be justified in joining us in any way, of course whatever we decide to do will be subject to legislation, which we must get quickly if at all.

T.S. Rogers - Well I think it would be well for you to get the legislation Mr. Murphy even if you don't use it, and you may expect us to say that we cannot entertain the matter, however we will inform your Board of our decision.

Verifying Petitioners North West Arm - Mrs. G. Barr,
Crescent Street, North West Arm,
John Linnell, James M. Barr,
Barnack Street and Inverville Engine houses,
Victoria General Hospital Accounts,
Accounts for City Jobs before Legislatures.

TRANSIT COMPANY REQUESTS INCREASE IN FARES.

A.S. Pratt, President and H.S. Halliday, Managing

~~Director~~
Directors of the Nova Scotia Transit and Power

CHAIRMAN

Company request appear before and address the Board stating that they propose to apply to the Board of Public Utilities for authority to increase the capitalization of the Company by One Million Dollars this year and another Million Dollars next year, and to also apply to the Legislature for authority to increase the rate of fares.

The Board of Public Utilities has recommended to the Board of Public Utilities that the Board should refer the matter to the Legislature.

THE TRANSIT COMPANY REQUESTS INCREASE IN FARES.

In response it is reported in the newspapers

COUNCIL CHAMBER , CITY HALL

May 15th, 1919

The Board of Control met this morning at 10.50 o'clock, present His Worship the Mayor and Controllers Finlay, Murphy and Hines.

LIST OF HEADLINES.

Tramway Company Stock Issue - Increase in Fares.
City Home Tenders for Door Locks.
St. Andrews Church - Moving Picture Theatre.
Ferrying Privileges Halifax Harbor-Wm. H. Duggan.
City Prison Maintenance of Naval and Military Prisoners.
W.B. Fidler Superannuation Assessments.
Islesville Street Extension.
Ferrying Privileges North West Arm -Mrs. C. Marr.
Tramway Company Stock Issue.
Junk License Jacob M. Garson.
Gerrish Street and Islesville Engine Houses.
Victoria General Hospital Accounts.
Accounts for City Acts before Legislature.

TRAMWAY COMPANY STOCK ISSUE-INCREASE IN FARES.

A.S. Pratt, President and H.R. Mallison, Managing Director of the Nova Scotia Tramways and Power Company Limited appear before and address the Board stating that they propose to apply to the Board of Public Utilities for authority to increase the capitalization of the Company by One Million Dollars this year and another Million Dollars next year; and to also apply to the Legislature for authority to increase the rate of fares.

His Worship the Mayor informs the representatives of the Company that the Board would consider the matter

CITY HOME TENDERS FOR DOOR LOCKS.

In response to advertisement in the newspapers

May 15th, 1919

*Supl. City Home
Engineer*

calling for tenders for door locks for the City Home only one tender was received from Messrs. Stairs Son and Morrow Limited.

The tender is referred to the Superintendent of the City Home and the City Engineer for report. Controller Finlay dissents.

ST. ANDREWS CHURCH - MOVING PICTURE THEATRE.

Engineer

The City Engineer is instructed to report to this Board before granting a permit for the transforming of St. Andrews Church, Tobin Street into a Moving Picture Theatre.

FERRYING PRIVILEGES HALIFAX HARBOR-
WILLIAM H. DUGGAN.

Read letter Halifax Shipyards Limited as follows -

Halifax, N.S. May 12th, 1919

L. Fred Monaghan, Esq.,
City Clerk
C i t y.
Dear Sir:

We are in receipt of your esteemed favor of the 12th inst., advising that Mr. W.H. Duggan is applying to the City for the privilege of resuming his ferry business between Halifax and Dartmouth, and in this connection desires our consent to allow his landing on our property for the purpose of conveying employees to and fro across the Harbour. You further state the Board of Control has granted Mr. Duggan the privilege of operating a ferry from the foot of Green Lane.

Permit me first to reply to the last part of your letter. Green Lane no longer exists, and it would be impossible for Mr. Duggan to land where Green Lane formerly did exist for the reason we are dumping excavation into the water at this point and making land.

Now to reply to the first part of your letter, we willingly consent to allow Mr. Duggan

City Engineer

Engineer

Engineer
City Prison

Governor City Prison

May 15th, 1919

to land on our property in the vicinity of the water end of North Ferry St., and we believe will be more convenient both for him and for his passengers.

HALIFAX SHIPYARDS LIMITED.

J.M. McLurg,
General Manager.

Approved, and referred to the City Engineer to draw up an agreement with Mr. Duggan satisfactory to the City and the Shipyards.

CITY PRISON MAINTENANCE OF NAVAL AND MILITARY PRISONERS.

Read report Governor of the City Prison as follows -

Halifax, N.S. May 15th, 1919

To- His Worship the Mayor
Members of the Board of Control.
Gentlemen-

I beg to report that I find the cost of maintenance of all Prisoners in this Institution including naval Prisoners is not less than eighty cents per day. I would suggest that all Naval Prisoners now confined, or may be committed there be charged the sum of eighty cents per day.

George Grant,
Gov. City Prison.

The report is approved and Governor Grant instructed to report to the Naval and Military Authorities in line therewith.

W.B. FIDLER SUPERANNUATION ASSESSMENTS.

Read report City Treasurer as follows -

Halifax, N.S. May 15th, 1919

His Worship Mayor Hawkins,
and Board of Control.

Gentlemen-

The City Auditor from an examination of the pay sheets, states that the amount received by the late W.B. Fidler from May 1st, 1907 was \$9325 upon which he paid 4% or \$373.00. That amount will therefor be due Mrs. Fidler.

James J. Hopswell,
City Treasurer.

Chief Fire Dept
Auditor
Treasurer

May 15th, 1919

Approved and the City Treasurer authorized to refund to Mrs. Fidler the sum of \$343.00 from the Firemen's Superannuation Fund.

ISLESVILLE STREET EXTENSION.

Read report City Engineer as follows -

May 14th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor
Sir,

Mr. Hunt who owned one of the properties on the proposed extension of Islesville Street between Russell and Young Streets has made an offer to sell his property at 20¢ a square foot, which would amount to \$725. The restriction was placed on this property quite recently and the value is about the same as that fixed for the sale of the Coolen property. I would recommend that this offer be accepted.

F.W.W. Doane,
City Engineer.

Approved.

FERRYING PRIVILEGES NORTH WEST ARM
MRS. C. MARR.

The application of Mrs. Catherine Marr submitted at meeting of the Board of Control September 5th, 1918 is again taken up for consideration.

The City Engineer is authorized to renew the lease to Mrs. Marr of landing at the foot of Doburg Road for ten years under an agreement satisfactory to him and containing the condition that the lessee shall pay to the City such yearly fee for the privilege as the City may determine upon.

TRAMWAY COMPANY STOCK ISSUE.

Controller Murphy lays upon the table the evidence obtained by him from the Board of Public Utilities taken in the matter of the application of the Tramway Company for approval and of bond and

Engineer
Auditor
Solicitor

Engineer

May 15th, 1919

*Engineer ✓
Solicitor ✓
Electrician ✓*

stock issues at session held April 10th and April 15th 1919. The evidence is referred to the City Engineer and City Solicitor and City Electrician for report.

JUNK LICENSE JACOB M. GARSON.

*Solicitor ✓
Chief of Police ✓*

The City Clerk is instructed to notify the City Solicitor and the Chief of Police that Jacob M. Garson is carrying on a Junk business at the head of Stayner's Wharf without a license and to instruct them to take necessary proceedings.

GERRISH STREET AND ISLESVILLE ENGINE HOUSES.

*Engineer ✓
Solicitor ✓*

The city Engineer verbally reports recommending the acceptance of the tenders of George H. Kinsman \$1450. for the purchase of Gerrish Street Engine House and of W.E. Isnor and Son \$2500.00 for the purchase of Islesville Engine House. Approved and the City Engineer and the City Solicitor are instructed to prepare the necessary deeds. Controller Finlay dissents.

VICTORIA GENERAL HOSPITAL ACCOUNTS.

Read report city Auditor as follows -

Halifax, N.S., May 14th, 1919

His worship the Mayor
and Members of the Board of Control.
Gentlemen-

As directed by your Board under date of April 29th, I have taken up the disputed Victoria General Hospital accounts with the Superintendent and Commissioners, and report -

May 15th, 1919

The amount of \$747.50 balance standing to 31st December, 1917, the Commission agrees to leave this to an independent committee consisting of Mr. W.E. Messervey, who has been looking after this matter for the City and Mr. F.W. Smith, King's Printer.

In case they cannot agree, they are at liberty to appoint a third person; failing that, the Commissioners ask that Mr. Justice Chisholm make an appointment.

The accounts from January 31st, 1918 to April 30th, 1919 show, as per bills rendered \$16,107.00 Against this item has been paid voluntarily by patients at Hospital \$251.30 Disclaimed accounts, as reported in full, because of residence less than one year

	1953.60	
Interest on Murdoch bequest	394.76	2,599.66
	Balance due.....	\$13,507.34

On the matter of interest I may say that no interest is charged on overdue accounts by the Province and the proportion of interest allowed by the Province on the Murdoch bequest, which for the term of one year is \$811.76 the Commissioner allows the City the same proportion as the charge per day to the City of \$1.00 is to the average daily cost, which for nine months of the time is \$2.57 and for seven months of the time.... 3.00

As the City has now on hand \$7,394.00 this amount could be paid at once, thus leaving \$6,113.34 to be provided by Legislation, which Legislation is already introduced.

As the matter will stand after settlement, the City of Halifax will have paid over on this service \$14,713.34 and no effort has been made by the City to return this amount to the taxpayers, further than the amount of \$251.30 voluntarily paid to the Hospital by patients; and an examination of the accounts shows me that the greater portion of this was collectable, providing the matter has been taken up systematically at the time.

I would suggest that the City Home, being in close touch with this Institution, are the proper ones to take charge of this matter.

W.W. Foster,
CITY AUDITOR.

Deferred.

ACCOUNTS FOR CITY ACTS BEFORE LEGISLATURE.

Accounts for the introduction of City Bills

Numbers 12, 76, 115 \$20.00 each are passed for payment.

MAYOR.

L. J. McLaughlin
CITY CLERK.

WFC ✓
Auditor ✓

COUNCIL CHAMBER, CITY HALL,

May 20th, 1919

The Board of Control met this morning at 12.05 o'clock, present His Worship the Mayor and Controllers Finlay, Hines and Murphy.

LIST OF HEADLINES.

195-197 Maynard Street- Dilapidated Building-
J.D.O'Connor.
Fire Department-Tenders for Uniform Clothing.
Public Holiday May 24th.
North West Arm Sewer-Outlet Coburg Road.
City Home Tenders for Locks.
City Home-Ice Chest and Dough Mixer.
Hydrants, Street Lights and Crossings.
City Home Tenders for Locks.
Tuberculosis Hospital Plans - Ross & Macdonald.
City Prison-Bed Cots.
359 Quinpool Road-H.I. Mathers-Damage by
Blasting.
Works Department Horses.
Cambridge Street Sewer Trenching.
Explosion Account - D.G. Stewart.
North West Arm Trunk Sewer-Arbitrators Account. \$2000⁰⁰
City Prison-Tender for Barn.
City Prison Fire Insurance.

195-197 MAYNARD STREET-DILAPIDATED BUILDING-
J.D.O'CONNOR.

Mr. J. O'Connor appeared before the Board asking that they delay action in the matter of his building 195-197 Maynard Street until he gets some settlement from the Relief Commission.

Mr. O'Connor is informed that the Board will not assume any responsibility incurred through the building being left standing, Mr. O'Connor to take all precautions he thinks fit to keep the building from being a menace.

FIRE DEPARTMENT-TENDERS FOR UNIFORM CLOTHING.

Tenders were opened for Uniform clothing for Fire Department from the following -

May 20th, 1919

C.B. Lowe - 53.25	Clayton & Sons 50.00
R.W.D. McDonald 50.00	C. Shipley & Co. 53.50
	57.00, 53.00, 53.00
	55.00
Maxwell's Ltd. 47.00)	
52.00, 53.00)	

Chief Fire Dept

Referred to the Chief of the Fire Department for report.

PUBLIC HOLIDAY MAY 24th.

new papers

The City Clerk is instructed to issue a proclamation requesting the citizens to observe Monday May 26th, as a public holiday instead of Saturday, May 24th, Victoria Day.

NORTH WEST ARM SEWER OUTLET - COBURG ROAD.

Read report City Engineer as follows -

Halifax, May 20, 1919

His Worship the Mayor and Board of Control. Gentlemen-

Engineer

I beg to report respecting the tender of the Standard Construction Company for the construction of the sewer outlet at Coburg Road \$11,602.00

That amount, in proportion to the tender \$9,488.00 which was accepted for the construction of the main outlet, is, in my judgment, a fair figure, and as no other contractor would tender on it, and the season is getting late, and the work urgent, I would recommend that the tender be accepted.

F.W.W. Doane,
City Engineer.

Approved.

CITY HOME TENDERS FOR LOCKS.

Subl. City Home

The City Engineer verbally reports recommending the tender of Stairs Son & Morrow for supplying locks to the City Home.

approved

CITY HOME-ICE CHEST AND DOUGH MIXER.

On motion of Controller Hines the Superintendent of the City Home is authorized to call

*Subl. City
Room*

May 20th, 1919

for tenders for an ice chest and Dough Mixer
the cost of same to be paid out of 1918-1919
account.

HYDRANTS - STREET LIGHTS AND CROSSINGS.

Read report Controller Murphy as follows -

Halifax, N.S. May 19th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor
and Board of Control.
Gentlemen-

I have been asked to have a report made
on the following -

- Placing of a hydrant at the corner of
Oak and Oxford Streets.
- Crossings on Oxford Street, at Chebucto
Road, on the south corners, running east and west.
- Placing of a light at the corner of
Beech Street and Quinpool road.

I would ask that these matters be re-
ferred to the City Engineer for report and re-
commendation.

John Murphy,
CONTROLLER.

*Chief Clerk
Subl. Room*

Engineer

Referred to the City Engineer for report.

His Worship the Mayor reports that the
crossing on the corner of North Street and
Belle Aire Terrace is in a bad condition.

Referred to the City Engineer.

TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITAL PLANS - ROSS &
MACDONALD ACCOUNT.

Read letter T.F. Tobin, Solicitor for Messrs.
Ross and Macdonald as follows -

Halifax, May 19th, 1919

L. Fred Monaghan, Esq.,
City Clerk, City Hall.
Dear Sir,

Messrs. Ross & Macdonald have asked me to
take up with the City the payment of their account
rendered in connection with the preparation of
drawings and specifications for the Tuberculosis
Hospital, in the City of Halifax, as rendered to
you on the 7th day of April last. Their account
amounts to the sum of \$5, 625.00 being the usual
commission of 2% upon the amount of the lowest
tender.

*Finance
Room*

May 20th, 1919

I would ask you to kindly bring the matter to the notice of the Mayor and the gentlemen who are in authority and by whom payment of this account should be authorized.

With reference with this matter I beg to call your attention to the letter written by Messrs. Ross & McDonald on the 7th April last when the account was enclosed.

I shall await a reply from you before proceeding further with the matter and trust that a settlement of this claim may be made without the necessity of taking any legal measures to enforce payment. A reply before Tuesday, the 27th inst., would be much appreciated.

T.F. Tobin.

The City Clerk is instructed to notify Mr. Tobin that arrangements have already been made for a conference between the Relief Commission and this Board on the above matter.

CITY PRISON - BED COTS.

Read report Governor Grant as follows -

Halifax, May 19th, 1919

To His Worship the Mayor
and Members of the Board of Control.
Gentlemen-

I beg to report on the number of bed cots in City Prison being fifty and the number of prisoners being fifty-five. I therefore would respectfully suggest the purchase of additional bed cots.

George Grant,
Gov. City Prison.

The Governor is instructed to write the Military Authorities asking them to lend some cots to the Prison, or if they cannot supply same to advertise for tenders.

359 QUINPOOL ROAD - E. I. MATHERS - DAMAGE
BY BLASTING.

Read letter E. I. Mathers as follows -

Halifax, N.S. 9th, April, 1919

The Board of Control,
Halifax, N.S.
Dear Sirs,

At the time I complained to His Worship,

*Miss F. Solin
Solicitor G*

*Rowan
Prison
cy*

May 20th, 1919

the Mayor also to Controller Murphy and Engineers Doane and Johnston with regard to the heavy blasts the Contractors were putting off in building the Quinpool Road sewer, they were so heavy at times that my house, No. 359 Quinpool Road was considerably shaken and also damage done to the plaster. It is only a few months ago that I put about \$4,000 repairs on this house in improvements and also in damage from the explosion and now this blasting has damaged it again.

I have had the damage to the plaster estimated by Mr. W.W.Sanford, the plasterer, as per his statement enclosed amounting to \$35.40 and also the cost of re-tinting the damage from Messrs. Walsh Bros. the painters, amounting to \$68.00 or a total of \$104.40 The damage is there to speak for itself.

I submit you the enclosed bills and would ask you to please see that I am reimbursed for the amounts of the same and oblige.

Harry I. Mathers.

Referred to the City Engineer.

WORKS DEPARTMENT HORSES.

The City Engineer asks that he be authorized to purchase four horses for street services.

The City Engineer is requested to report to the Board the probable cost of the horses.

CAMBRIDGE STREET SEWER TRENCHING.

Read report Asst. City Engineer as follows -

Halifax, May 13th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

I beg to recommend payment to Violent, Della Donne and Novelli of the sum of seven hundred and sixty-four dollars and forty cents (\$764.40) being the balance in full on their contract for excavating a trench for sewer in Cambridge Street-

Value of work done	\$3430.00
Paid on certificates 1-2	2665.60
Bal. recommended in full	\$ 764.40

The account is passed see for payment.

WATER EXTENSION - SOUTH STREET.

Read application Geo. W. Brush for water extension to his property 386 South Street.

Engineer

Engineer

City Engineer

May 20th, 1919

Engineer ✓

Referred to the City Engineer for report.

EXPLOSION ACCOUNT- D.G STEWART.

Read letter D.G. Stewart as follows -

Halifax, N.S. May 19, 1919

To His Worship the Mayor
and Board of Control.
Gentlemen-

There is a balance of account amounting
to Four Thousand Nine Hundred and Thirty-seven
Dollars and Thirty-five Cents (\$4937.35) due me
and not yet paid. When do you expect to be in funds
so that I can get a cheque for this amount?
D.G. Stewart.

Treasurer ✓

The City Treasurer is instructed to make
arrangements for the adjustment of the account.

Controller Finlay dissents.

NORTH WEST ARM TRUNK SEWER-ARBITRATORS
ACCOUNT. \$2000⁰⁰

City Clerk ✓

Read letter (account attached) as follows -

Halifax, May 13th, 1919

L. Fred Monaghan, Esq.,
City Clerk,
Halifax, N.S.
Dear Sir-

*City Engineer ✓
City Solicitor ✓*

We beg to advise you that our report as
Arbitrators to settle the compensation payable
to the various owners of the properties through
which Section 2 of the North West Arm Sewer runs
i e., from Oakland Road to Chain Rock is now
completed and signed and that the same will be
delivered on the payment of the enclosed account.

Henry Roger,
J.C. Harris,
Jas. McDonald

Referred to the City Solicitor.

CITY PRISON - TENDER FOR BARN

Read letter D.G. Stewart as follows -

Halifax, May 19th, 1919

To His Worship the Mayor
and Board of Control.
Gentlemen-

With reference to my tender to build
the barn at Rockhead Prison, I have no doubt at

May 20th, 1919

Engineer ✓

Mr. Gilhooly made a mistake in his tender and will not build it. Consequently my tender appears to be the next lowest.

If you wish me to build the barn, I would like if you would advise as soon as possible.

D.G. Stewart,

Referred to the City Engineer for report.

CITY PRISON FIRE INSURANCE.

Read letter Governor Grant City Prison as follows -

Halifax, 19th, May, 1919

To His Worship the Mayor,
Members Board of Control.
Gentlemen -

I beg to report on the following for Insurance, at City Prison.

Live Stock, horses five \$1000.00
" " cows two 200.00

Also farming implements consisting of Waggon, trucks, sleighs carts, ploughs, harrows and farming tools. 1500.00
Harness 500.00

\$ 3200.00

George Grant,
Gov. City Prison.

Clerk of Works ✓

Referred to the Clerk of Works for report.

The Board adjourned.

A.C. Hawkins,
MAYOR.

H. Langdon,
ACTING SECRETARY.

COUNCIL CHAMBER, CITY HALL,

May 22nd, 1919

The Board of Control met this morning at 11.50 o'clock ; present His Worship the Mayor and Controllers Murphy and Hines.

LIST OF HEADLINES.

- Police Department, 3 eight Hour Shifts.
- Market Building -Architect's Fees.
- Water Extension-South Street- G.W.Brush.
- Fire Department-Tenders for Uniform Clothing.
- ~~Electrician for Fire Department~~ *Superintendent Fire alarm system*
- Fire Department Removal of Manure from Bedford Row Engine House.
- Sweeping Waste Material and Rubbish on Streets.
- Quinpool Road -Garage between Parker and Robie Streets.
- Market Building-Rental by Halifax Shipyards Ltd.
- #23 Vernon Street- J.J. Power-Drainage.
- Temporary Structure-Highland Park Sub-Division Mr. Whitzman.

POLICE DEPARTMENT, 3 EIGHT HOUR SHIFTS.

Read report Chief of Police as follows -

Halifax, N.S., May 22nd., 1919

His Worship the Mayor and Board of Control.

Gentlemen-

Under date of March 13th., Controller Murphy recommended the introduction of a three 8-hour shift, or the three platoon system for the Police Department. With the number of men then at my disposal, it was impossible to consider this change, but with the additional men provided in your estimates for the present year, I feel that the change can be made to the advantage of the work of my Department and to the members of the Force effected by same.

Below I give you the lines along which this can be brought in, and under which I feel it will work satisfactorily from every standpoint -

Total Strength of Department.....	70	
Executive.....	6	
Office & Station Staff.....	6	
Sergeants for Street Duty.....	6	
Policewomen.....	2	& 20
		50

Patrolmen available for street duty.....

22
May ~~23rd~~ 1919

Platoons we will make up as follows :-
Platoon No. 1.....16
Platoon No. 2.....20
Platoon No. 3.....14

Two sergeants and one inspector to be detailed to each platoon, sergeants counting additional men on streets, for instance, No. 1 platoon would consist of sixteen patrolmen and two sergeants, making a total of eighteen.

Hours of Duty.

No. 1. Platoon 9.00 a.m. to 5.30 p.m.
No. 2. Platoon 5.30 p.m. to 1.30 a.m.
No. 3. Platoon 1.30 A.m. to 9.30 p.m.

The above I feel is a substantial foundation upon which to work if it is decided to adopt the 8-hour system.

Frank Hanrahan,
CHIEF OF POLICE.

Chief of Police ✓

On motion of Controller Murphy the report is approved and the chief of Police is instructed to carry out the recommendations therein as soon as possible.

MARKET BUILDING - ARCHITECT'S FEES.

Read report City Engineer as follows -

Halifax, May 20, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

I beg to report on the accompanying Minute of the Board of Control, that the matter of the architect's fees for the Market Building was before City Council on the 7th of August 1913, on which date a report from the Board of Control, recommending that the architect's fees for the Market Building, be fixed at \$5986.60, was adopted, this being at the rate of 5% on the cost of the building.

The original contract did not include the fitting up of the Janitor's quarters. Subsequently, contracts were let for this under plans and specifications prepared by the architect, and the cost amounted to \$2893. The total cost of the building amounted to \$122,127.60. Five percent of this would amount to \$6106.38

22nd
May 22nd, 1919

The architect has received six thousand dollars on account, leaving a balance, at the rate of 5% on the cost, of one hundred and six dollars and thirty eight cents. There is a credit of ninety-three dollars and sixty-seven cents in the Market Building Fund, and Mr. Dumaresq agrees to accept this as payment in full of his account.

I am reporting up the facts as disclosed by the records by any agreement or understanding with the architect was made directly by the Board of Control and did not come through this office.

Engineer ✓
Auditor ✓
Club & works. ✓

H.W. Johnston,
Asst. City Engineer.

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Hines that the balance to the credit of this appropriation be used in the final adjustment of this account. Motion passed.

WATER EXTENSION - SOUTH STREET - G.W. BRUSH.

Read report City Engineer as follows -

Halifax, May 21st, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

I beg to report on the petition of Mr. G.W. Brush asking for the extension of the water service on South street.

Engineer ✓

The district is high service; estimated cost \$551; distance 120 feet. I would recommend that the extension be made provided Mr. Brush will agree to pay a special rate of \$33.06.

F.W.W. Doane,
City Engineer.

Approved.

FIRE DEPARTMENT - TENDERS FOR UNIFORM CLOTHING.

Read report Chief of Fire Department as follows -

Halifax, N.S. May 21, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
And Board of Control.
Gentlemen-

I beg to report that I have gone carefully over tenders and samples submitted for fireman's uniforms from the following firms, viz:-

May ^{22nd} 1919

Charles B. Low	\$53.25
Clayton & Sons	50.00
McDonald & Co. per R.W.D. Mc Donald	50.00
C Shipley & Co.	53.00, 53.50, 55.00, 57.00
Maxwell's Ltd.	47.00, 52.00

I have come to the conclusion that the tender of Maxwell's for \$52.00 would be the most servicable and in the best interest of the City and would recommend that the tender of Maxwells be accepted.

J.W. Churchill,
Chief H.F.D.

The Chief of the Fire Department being present verbally reported that he had had the various samples submitted, handed to an expert on woolen materials and he had recommended Maxwell's material.

On motion of Controller Murphy the chief is instructed to hand the samples to be examined by a second party and further report.

~~SECTION FOR~~ FIRE DEPARTMENT: - Superintendent - Fire alarm System

The Chief of the Fire Department appeared before the Board asking what advice they can give him in regard to William Emmerson, who was appointed to his staff to take charge of the Fire Alarm System, but to date has not reported for duty.

The Chief is advised to have a conference with the City Electrician and the City Engineer and recommend to this Board at its next meeting the best way to carry out this work.

FIRE DEPARTMENT REMOVAL OF MANURE FROM BEDFORD ROW ENGINE HOUSE.

The Chief of the Fire Department asks that he ~~be~~ be authorized to have the manure removed from Bedford Row Engine house as he considers it insanitary on account of having men sleeping upstairs .

Chief Fire Dept

Chief Fire Dept

Engineer - Chief Fire Dept

22nd.
May ~~21~~, 1919

The Chief is instructed to have the manure removed whenever it is convenient.

SWEEPING WASTE MATERIAL AND RUBBISH ON STREETS.

Read report Controller Murphy as follows -

Halifax, N.S., May 22nd, 1919

His Worship the Mayor
and Board of Control,
Gentlemen:-

Section 32 of our Ordinances provides the following -

"Every occupier of any premises shall keep the sidewalk and gutter in front of the same free from dirt and nuisance of every description."

Section 37, further provides that no person shall deposit any paper, shavings, waste material or rubbish of any description on any street in such a manner as to permit of its being scattered in any way.

There is a wide abuse of these Sections, and it would seem necessary that a public notice be again ~~re-~~ issued, and that the police be specially instructed to take steps to prosecute those who do not comply with same, as otherwise it is utterly impossible to keep our streets in any respectable shape.

John Murphy,
CONTROLLER.

A public notice is ordered to be inserted in the newspaper setting out the law in regard to sweeping rubbish on streets and the Chief of Police is requested to instruct the Policemen to carry out the law ~~previding-~~ the City Engineer to assist in providing extracts of the law for the Policemen.

QUINPOOL ROAD - GARAGE BETWEEN PARKER AND ROBBIE STREETS.

Read report City Engineer as follows -

Halifax, May 13, 1919

His Worship the Mayor
Sir,

I beg to report on the attached petition protesting against the existence of the garage on

Chief Fire
Dept ✓

Engineer ✓
Chief of Police ✓

22nd.
May ~~22nd~~, 1919

Quinpool Road between Parker and Robie Streets.

This building is used as a garage in violation of the law; no permit has been granted for it, and no permit could be granted for its use as a garage as at present constructed.

F.W.W.Doane,
City Engineer.

*Engineer ✓
Solicitor ✓
Chief of Police ✓*

A copy of the Engineer's report is ordered to be forwarded to the owner of the premises informing him that unless he immediately complies with the requirements of the law, action will be taken against him.

MARKET BUILDING - RENTAL BY HALIFAX SHIPYARDS LIMITED.

Read report Clerk of Works covering letter Halifax Shipyards Limited as follows -

Halifax, May 20, 1919

His Worship the Mayor
and Board of Control.
Gentlemen-

I am in receipt of the accompanying letter from the Halifax Shipyards Ltd., which I forward for your information.

A F. Messervey,
Clerk of Works.

-000-

Halifax, N.S. May 16, 1919

Mr. A.P. Messervey,
Clerk of Works, City Hall.
Dear Sir,

We are in receipt of your esteemed favor of 14th inst., giving us the instructions you have received from the Board of Control to the effect that owing to the present crowded state of the Market on Saturdays, and the increasing demand for space, it will be necessary for us to make arrangements to vacate the Market Building not later than June 1st.

We accept this as a formal notice to vacate these premises, and would ask you to be good enough to advise the Board of Control that we have already made arrangements to this effect, and will begin removing our material from the market building on Monday, the 19th inst., weather permitting. We fully expect to have all our material out of this building before May 31st.

-1841-

22nd.
May ~~22~~, 1919

*Engineer -
Club & works -*

Will you kindly convey to His Worship the Mayor and the Board of Control our grateful thanks for their kindness and assistance in leasing us these premises for use as a Mould loft. We also wish to express to you our appreciation of the consideration you have given us in handling this matter.

J.E. McLurg,
General Manager.

Filed.

#23 VERNON STREET - J.J. POWER - DRAINAGE.

Read report City Engineer as follows -

Halifax, May 12th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

I beg to report on the letter from Mr. J.J. Power complaining that the water runs into the rear of his property #23 Vernon Street during rain storms.

Mr. Power spoke to me about the condition at his property last Fall but I entirely misunderstood the location of his property. I got the impression from him that his property was the one on the south-west corner of Vernon and Watt Streets. The water was lying at the rate, in a pool at the rear of this house, and I had catchpits constructed to catch the water before it ran in on the property. I am having the gutter reconstructed at Watt Street so that the water will not follow the course which it has made for itself into Mr. Power's yard but will run to the catchpit.

The block between Cobourg Road and Jubilee Road is a long one, and Watt Street is the only cross street provided for between Vernon and Henry Streets. I consider, therefore, that it is necessary to provide for the opening of this street and part of the land necessary, has already been acquired.

F.W.W. Doane,
City Engineer.

A copy of the report is ordered to be forwarded to J.J. Power.

*Engineer -
John J. Power -*

TEMPORARY STRUCTURE-HIGHLAND PART SUB-DIVISION
MR. WHITZMAN.

Mr. Whitzman appeared before the Board asking permission to erect a temporary structure in Highland Park Sub-Division.

Mr. Whitzman is instructed to follow the usual

22nd.
May 21, 1919

CITY HALL, HALIFAX, N.S.

Engineer

course and put an insertion in the newspapers in order to notify the surrounding property owners of his intention, which is to erect a temporary building to be used as a shop.

CITY MEDICAL OFFICER - ACCOUNT

The following account was passed for payment -

Dr. W.B. Almon, 2 certificates
for blind child- \$6.00
red

Dr. W.B. Almon, 2 certificates for blind child- \$6.00 red
A.C. Hawkins, M. Langdon.
MAYOR. ACTING SECRETARY.

Street Lighting

Read report Controller Murphy as follows:-

Halifax, N.S., May 21st, 1919.

It will undoubtedly require considerable time to secure the necessary equipment for a modern street lighting outfit. If we therefore hope to have this service put in shape during the present year, no time should be lost in taking tenders. It is suggested that the Engineer be instructed to call tenders at once on specification as recently prepared by municipal electrician. That tender may be put up as the basis for purchasing same. This would enable the city to get on with the work received and avoid any loss of time in getting this important matter in the hands of the contractor.

Engineer

CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER,
CITY HALL, Halifax, N.S.

May 24th, 1919

The Board of Control met this morning at 10.40 o'clock, present His Worship the Mayor and Controllers Finlay, Hines and Murphy.

LIST OF HEADLINES.

Street Lighting.
Hatchways and Coal Holes in sidewalks.
Manufacturing Industries Ward 6.
Brunswick Street Extension Robinsons Limited.
F.C. Craig Account as Health Inspector.
North West Arm Trunk Sewer Right of Way.
City Prison Remission Time for Prisoners.
Advertising in "The Citizen"
Electric Wiring Regulation.
Doyle Street Vulcanizing Works.
Granville Street Electric Light.
Water Bill Mrs. Mary Hubley-Granville Street.
Selden Street Extension to pepperell Street.
Coal Weighers.
Coal Weighers Fees.
Drinking Fountains.
City Property North West Arm-Application Lorne Club.

STREET LIGHTING.

Read report Controller Murphy as follows :-

Halifax, N.S., May 23rd, 1919

His Worship the Mayor
and Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

It will undoubtedly require considerable time to secure the necessary equipment for a modern street lighting outfit. If we therefore hope to have this service put in shape during the present year, no time should be lost in taking tenders.

I would therefore recommend that the Engineer be instructed to call tenders at once on specification as recently prepared by our City Electrician, that Monday June 23rd. be set as the date for receiving same. This would enable the new Council to pass on the tenders received and avoid any loss of time in getting this important matter off our hands.

John Murphy,
CONTROLLER.

Approved and ordered to be forwarded to the City Engineer for immediate attention.

May 24th, 1919

HATCHWAYS AND COAL HOLES IN SIDEWALKS.

Read report Controller Murphy as follows -

Halifax, N.S., May 23rd, 1919

His Worship the Mayor
and Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

The condition of a number of gratings in different parts of the City is such as to be very dangerous to public traffic. Under Section 13 of the City Ordinances, a penalty of \$50.00 is provided for any property owner who fails to maintain these gratings to the satisfaction of the City Engineer.

I would recommend a complete inspection throughout the City and that such renewals as are necessary in the interest of public safety, be ordered at once. In some cases it will be found that where small iron coverings were installed, their surfaces have worn smooth, and during the winter months, they are particularly dangerous. These should be replaced with some type of a corrugated coverings to remedy this trouble.

John Murphy,
CONTROLLER.

Referred to the City Engineer for action.

MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES WARD 6

Read petition residents Ward 6 relating to manufacturing industries in district and against the establishing of a bottle factory as follows -

Halifax, N.S. May 7th, 1919

To the Board of Control.

There is a rumor in Ward 6 that parties are going to build a Factory of some sort in the vicinity of Agricola Street between Macara and Sullivan Street.

Now the rate payers of the surrounding district are strongly against such a move and appeal to the Controllers to grant no such building permit. As the present time we seem to be unfortunate enough to have the Imperial Oil Company tanks which is a menace to life and property as well as ones health. Not more than five hundred yards from the tanks we have a saw mill. ~~It is~~ Now if there is anything in the world that gets on ones nerves is a saw mill.

May 24th, 1919

Engineer ✓

For blocks if a person was talking to you, you could not make out what they were saying. And now a bottling factory why it would be unbearable. Hoping this will meet with the approval of the Board of Control as it does with the rate payers of Ward Six.

Referred to the City Engineer for report.

BRUNSWICK STREET EXTENSION- ROBINSONS LIMITED

Read letter Henry Rogers and Company Solicitor's for Robinsons Limited requesting payment of balance of amount due for property purchased by the City from Robinsons Limited for the extension of Brunswick Street through to Queen Street -

Halifax, N.S. May 23rd, 1919

L.Fred Monaghan, Esq.,
City Clerk,
Halifax, N.S.

Dear Sir:-

We are obliged for your letter of May 16th with reference to the above matter. The difficulty referred to in your letter, namely the delay in the passing of the City's Borrowing Bill, has now been obviated and we presume there is nothing in the way of an immediate settlement of this matter. We feel that you will see the justice of our request for an immediate settlement, especially as our clients have been kept out of their money for upwards of five months through a mistake on the part of one of the City officials.

*Auditor ✓
Engineer ✓
Treasurer ✓*

Henry Rogers & Co.

Referred to the City Auditor for attention.

F.C. CRAIG ACCOUNT AS HEALTH INSPECTOR.

The Assistant Secretary of the City Health Board on behalf of F.C.Craig asked that the Board pass for payment the sum of \$400.00 due Mr. Craig as part salary for 1918-19 as authorized by Chapter 79 of the Acts of 1919. The account is passed for payment.

May 24th, 1919

NORTH WEST ARM TRUNK SEWER RIGHT OF WAY.

Read letter Arbitrator's North West Arm
Trunk Sewer right of way covering account for
services as follows -

Halifax, N.S. May 22nd, 1919

L. Fred Monaghan, Esq.,
City Clerk,
Halifax, N.S.
Dear Sir:-

We beg to advise you that our report as
Arbitrator's to settle the compensation payable
to the various owners of the properties through
which Section 1 of the North West Arm Sewer runs,
i.e., from Jubilee Road to Oakland Road is now
completed and signed and that the same will be
delivered on the payment of the enclosed account.

D. Macgillivray,
J.C. Harris,
Jas. A. McDonald.

-000-

Halifax, N.S. May 22nd, 1919

The City of Halifax,

To

Dougald MacGillivray, J.C. Harris
and James A. McDonald.

To services rendered as arbitrators for
settlement of Compensation payable
to owners of properties extending from
Jubilee Road to Oakland Road in respect
to the North West Arm Sewer Section 1, \$900.00

Referred to the City Solicitor for report.

CITY PRISON REMISSION TIME FOR PRISONERS.

Read letter E.L. Newcombe Deputy Minister of
Justice, re remission time for prisoners in the
City Prison, as follows -

-1847-

Solicitor ✓

May 24th, 1919

Department of Justice,
Ottawa, 7th, May, 1919

L. Fred Monaghan, Esq.,
City Clerk
Halifax, N.S.

Sir-

Referring to the extract from the minutes of a meeting of the Board of Control of the City of Halifax held on the 15th ultimo which you sent me on the 24th ultimo with regard to the City Prison, I beg to direct your attention to section 17 of the Prisons and Reformatories Act, R.S.C 1906, chapter 148 and to state that compliance with the provisions thereof is a condition precedent to any action by this Government looking to the issue of a proclamation putting Sections 18, 19 and 20 of said Act into force with regard to said prison.

E. L. Newcombe,
Deputy Minister of Justice.

*Solicitor
General
Prison*

Referred to the City Solicitor with instructions to write the Department of Justice requesting them that the statute in that behalf be made applicable to the City Prison of Halifax.

ADVERTISING IN "THE CITIZEN".

Read letter Manager of "The Citizen" re City advertising as follows -

Halifax, May 20th, 1919

Major Hawkins and
Members Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

As you no doubt are aware a new weekly publication has made its appearance and had already a representative circulation. I would ask that in future all civic advertising be given to this new publication, "The Citizen", the same as given to the several other daily papers in Halifax. Our rate is 60 cents an inch.

Thanking you for consideration of this matter.

Edw. E. Pride,
Manager.

On motion of Controller Murphy it is decided to add "The Citizen" to the list of papers in which to insert Civic advertising.

ELECTRIC WIRING REGULATIONS.

Read letter from the Constructive Mechan-

May 24th, 1919

ical Engineer's Exchange thanking the Board for
a hearing recently given the delegation from their
body in relation to the carrying out of regulations
respecting Electric Wiring as follows -

Halifax, N.S. May 10, 1919

His Worship,
Mayor Hawkins and,
Members of Board of Control,
City.
Sirs -

At a General Meeting of this Exchange held
on Thursday afternoon, the 8th instant, by unanimous
resolution I was desired to write and thank your
honorable body for the courteous hearing given a
committee from this organization,

Jas. A. Marshall,
President.

Filed.

DOYLE STREET VULCANIZING WORKS.

Read application Roy H. Grantham for permission
to install and operate an vulcanizing machine at
Robinson's Garage on Doyle Street.

The City Engineer is authorized to grant the
permit applied for and on conditions subject to his
approval.

GRANVILLE STREET ELECTRIC LIGHT.

Read letter C.E. Mader re electric light Gran-
ville Street as follows -

Halifax, N.S. May 12th, 1919

Halifax Automobile Association,
Halifax, N.S.

Mr. G.A. Watson,
Secretary,

Dear Sir:-

On the night of May 10th my spare tire, rim
and tubeing was stolen off the back of my car on
Granville Street, by the Masonic Hall.

I would like to place a motion before the
Association to have them put it before the Council
when we get one, to have them place a large light
there as it would prevent thefts as it is getting

May 24th, 1919

Two many of them.

C.E. Mader.

Engineer

Referred to the City Engineer for report.

WATER BILL MRS. MARY A. HUBBEY-GRANVILLE STREET.

Read Water Bill Mrs. Mary A. Hubley, Granville

Engineer

Street claimed to be excessive. Referred to the City Engineer for report.

SELDEN STREET EXTENSION TO PEPPERELL STREET.

Read petition for the extension of Selden Street to Pepperell Street. Referred to the City Engineer for report.

Engineer

COAL WEIGHERS.

Read report Coal Weighers for the month of April showing each man to have received \$58.42 Filed.

Council

COAL WEIGHERS FEES.

Read report Controller Murphy re fees payable to coal weighers as follows -

Halifax, N.S. May 24th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
and Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

On looking over the returns for the year ending April 30th., 1919 it is apparent that some adjustment is necessary in the fee charged, as it is impossible, under present conditions, for these men to get along at the rate now in effect. The amount received by the permanent weighers for the four months ending April 30th. was as follows -

January.....	\$71.82
February.....	61.21
March.....	60.23
April.....	58.42

This falling-off was due in part to their having taken on an additional weigher, who had returned from overseas, dividing the total among ten instead of nine weighers.

May 24th, 1919

The comparative returns of the department for the past four years is as follows :-

<u>Civic year.</u>	<u>Tons Weighed.</u>	<u>Amount Received.</u>
1915-16	128624	\$7717.47
1916-17	129660	7779.61
1917-18	132744	7964.63
1918-19	116110	8558.61

*Chairman
Laws and
Privileges
Committee*

It will be noted that there is a falling off in the quantity of coal handled last year of approximately 15000 tons, which would have had some bearing on the general result.

I think under the circumstances and in order to put this department on a proper basis, we should increase the weighing charge from eight to ten cents per ton, and would recommend that this be done.

John Murphy,
CONTROLLER.

Approved.

DRINKING FOUNTAINS.

Engineer

In answer to Controller His Worship the Mayor reported that he had instructed the City Engineer to have put in operation today the public drinking fountains through-out the City for citizens and animals.

CITY PROPERTY NORTH WEST ARM-APPLICATION
LORNE CLUB.

In connection with the application made by the Lorne Club Limited for a lease of property owned by the City of the eastern shore of the North West Arm between St. Mary's Boat Club and the Jubilee Boat Club submitted at meeting of the Board April 22nd, 1919 and the report of Controller Murphy thereon submitted at meeting May 13th, 1919. Controller Murphy submitted a blue print of a plan of the property prepared by the City Engineer's Department.

May 24th, 1919

On motion of Controller Murphy it is decided to recommend to the City Council that the City lease to the Lorne Club Limited a portion of the property owned by the City consisting of 100 feet frontage on the Arm lying to the North of St. Mary's Boat Club and running eastwardly to the right of way for the North West Arm Sewer. At a rental of \$100.00 per year and the lease to run for 25 years.

Council

The City Engineer informs the Board that the City Solicitor is of opinion that the City has not authority to grant a lease for a period as long as 25 years.

The Board adjourned.

L. J. Monaghan
CITY CLERK.

MAYOR.

Engineer

The following resolutions moved by Controller Murphy and seconded by Controller [Name] were adopted -

CITY ENGINEER'S REPORT
Tenders for the construction of a refrigerator at the City Hall were received and opened as follows -

J. A. Silcock	\$1,400.00
Wills & Sons Ltd.	575.00
Jackson Bros.	475.00
W. J. Gault	475.00

COUNCIL CHAMBER, CITY HALL,
27th
May 26th, 1919

The Board of Control met this morning at 10.40 o'clock, present His Worship the Mayor and Controllers Finlay, Murphy and Hines.

LIST OF HEADLINES.

Windsor Street Electric Pole at Andrew Hubley's Residence.
City Home - Tenders for Refrigerator.
City Home - Dough Mixing Machine.
Street Line 592 Gottingen Street - J.H. Merson.
Gottingen Street Sewer - J.H. Merson.
Fire Department Uniform Clothing.
Fire Alarm System Maintenance.
Assistant Building Inspector Salary.
Walnut Street Sewer.
F.C. Craig Salary 1918-19
Water Department - George Nicholson's Pay.
Fire Station Gottingen and Young Streets.
Police Department - Sergeant John Johnston.
Works Department Account Waggon.
City Property North West Arm - Application Lorne Club.

WINDSOR STREET ELECTRIC POLE AT ANDREW HUBLEY'S
RESIDENCE.

The following resolution moved by Controller Murphy and seconded by Controller Hines is submitted and adopted -

Resolved - That the City Engineer be, and is hereby instructed to again notify the Nova Scotia Tramways & Power Co. Ltd, that if the Pole in front of Ex. Alderman Hubley's property No. 52-54 Windsor St., is not removed on or before the 10th day of June next, the City Engineer is hereby instructed to remove the same and charge the cost of such removal to the aforesaid Company, as provided for in Ordinance 8 of the City Charter.

CITY HOME TENDERS FOR REFRIGERATOR.

Tenders for the construction of a refrigerator at the City Home are received and opened as follows -

J & M. Gilhooly	\$1740.85
Hillis & Sons Ltd.	578.40
Nickerson Bros.	475.00
Henry Getley	475.00

x The tenders are referred to the City Engineer

27a
May 26th, 1919

Supl. City Home
Engineer ✓

and the Superintendent of the City Home for report.

CITY HOME DOUGH MIXING MACHINE.

Tenders for dough mixing machinery for the City Home are received and opened as follows -

Fletcher Mfg. Co. Ltd. Toronto	\$562.00
Trough & Cover 6 ft.	\$55.00 & 5.50
7 ft.	61.00 & 5.60
8 ft.	66.00 & 6.40
10 ft.	77.00 & 6.90
12 ft.	88.00 & 7.65

The tenders are referred to the City Engineer and the Superintendent of the City Home for report.

STREET LINE 592 GOTTINGEN STREET J. H. MERSON.

J.H. Merson appears before the Board asking for a settlement of the matter of the Official Street Line at his property corner of Duffus and Gottingen Streets. Referred to the City Engineer for report.

Supl. City Home
Engineer ✓

Engineer ✓

c GOTTINGEN STREET SEWER.

J.H. Merson asks the Board when the sewer in Gottingen Street proposed to be constructed passed his property is likely to be built.

Referred to the City Engineer with instructions to have the sewer built as quickly as possible.

Engineer ✓

FIRE DEPARTMENT - TENDERS UNIFORM CLOTHING.

Read report Chief of Fire Department as follows -

Halifax, N.S. May 22.1919

His Worship the Mayor
and Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

I beg to report that I have again gone carefully over tenders and samples submitted for firemens' uniforms from the following firm viz ;

27d
May 20th, 1919

*Chief Fire Dept
Auditor*

Charles B. Low	\$53.25
Clayton & Sons	50.00
McDonald & Co. per R.W.D	
McDonald	50.00
C. Shipley & Co.	53, 59.50, 55.00 57.00
Maxwell's Ltd.	47.00, 52.00

This time I have had a second expert make a careful chemical analysis of the samples submitted which fully corroborates my previous report, therefore, in the best interest of the City I would again recommend that the tender of Maxwells Ltd. for \$52.00 per suit be accepted.

J.W. Churchill,
Chief. H.F.D.

Approved.

FIRE ALARM SYSTEM MAINTENANCE.

Read joint report City Engineer, City Electrician and Chief of Fire Department re fire alarm system as follows :-

Halifax, N.S. May 23, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

The City Electrician, Chief of Fire Department and the City Engineer have discussed the proposed change in the care of the fire alarm system. The City Electrician states that the fire alarm system requires the attention of one man for the greater part of the time, and agrees with the Chief that the direction of the routine work of Mr. Emmerson may be in his (the Chief's) hands.

We do not consider it advisable that Mr. Emmerson should be made entirely independent of the City electrician or another City Electrician should be created, but that when special work becomes necessary or special difficulties arise in connection with the system, it should be the duty of the City Electrician to advise and direct Mr. Emmerson; also that in such spare time as Mr. Emmerson may have, he may be used by the City Electrician with the consent of the Chief, to perform such work on City Property as may become necessary from time to time.

With this understanding we recommend that he be treated as a member of the Fire Department subject to the direction of the Chief and responsible for the maintenance of the fire alarm system.

F.W.W. Doane,
City Engineer.
P.R. Colpitt,
City Electrician,
J.W. Churchill,
Chief of Fire Department

27^d
May 26th, 1919

Chief Fire Dept
Engineer
City Electrician

Moved by Controller Hines seconded by Controller Murphy that the report be adopted. Motion passed.

ASSISTANT BUILDING INSPECTOR SALARY.

Moved by Controller Hines seconded by Controller Murphy that W.R.Fegan Assistant Building Inspector be paid the sum of \$225.00 part salary due him authorized by Chapter 79 of the Acts of 1919. Motion passed.

Auditor

WALNUT STREET SEWER.

Read report City Engineer re Walnut Street Sewer as follows -

Halifax, N.S. May 24, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

Some time ago I am informed that a petition was presented, asking for the construction of a sewer in Walnut Street from Jubilee Road southwardly. The absence of legislation permitting the City to control sub-divisions led to the crooked location of Walnut Street, and when the water pipe was laid many years ago, it was laid without any reference to any proposal for straightening; as a matter of fact, no such proposal had been considered at that time.

The street as laid down on the Official Plan leaves the water pipe entirely outside the new lines, and as it is proposed to permit building on the portion of the street occupied by the water pipe, it will be necessary to lift it and relay it in the new street.

I would recommend that a sewer be constructed in Walnut Street between Jubilee Road and Coburg Road and that at the same time the water pipe be taken up as far as is necessary and re-laid on the side of the new sewer trench. The work to be carried on as soon as the right of way is available. It will be necessary to acquire some property on the west side of the street to make this possible but until the work is done, the building lots on the east side will not be available for building purposes. The estimated cost is \$11,900.00

Chief of Police

Engineer

Engineer

F.W.W.Doane,
City Engineer.

Approved.

27d
May 26th, 1919

F.C. CRAIG SALARY 1918-19

It is decided to pay the account of F.C. Craig \$800.00 part salary for the year 1918-19.

Auditor ✓
Council

WATER DEPARTMENT - GEORGE NICHOLSON'S PAY

Read application George Nicholson, caretaker of the dam at Long Lake for an increase in pay.

Engineer ✓

Referred to the City Engineer for report.

FIRE STATION GOTTINGEN AND YOUNG STREETS.

At suggestion of His Worship the Mayor the City Engineer and the Chief of the Fire Department are requested to report on the matter of constructing a new fire station in the North End on the jib lot owned by the City bounded by Gottin-gen and Young Streets.

Engineer ✓
Chief Fire ✓
Capt.

POLICE DEPARTMENT - SERGEANT JOHN JOHNSTON.

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Hines that Acting Sergeant of Police John Johnston be appointed a permanent sergeant of Police. Motion passed.

Chief of Police ✓

WORKS DEPARTMENT WAGGON.

Read tender M.E. Keefe Construction Company \$150.00 for a Works Department Waggon.

Engineer ✓

Referred to the City Engineer.

CITY PROPERTY NORTH WEST ARM-APPLICATION LORNE CLUB.

On motion of Controller Murphy it is decided that the recommendation to the City Council in respect to the application of the Lorne Club Limited for a lease of City Property on the eastern shore

COUNCIL CHAMBER, CITY HALL,

May 31st, 1919

The Board of Control met this morning at 11.10 o'clock, present His Worship the Mayor and Controllers Murphy, Hines and Finlay.

LIST OF HEADLINES.

Tuberculosis Hospital Site, Dutch Village-Pasturage.
Islesville Street Extension.
Fire Insurance City Property.
Walnut Street Widening.
Halifax Hotel Assault on Porter by an Intruder-
Charge against Police Department.
R.J. McCarthy pay as Telephone Switchboard Operator.
Water Extension -Carteret Street-Oakland Road,
Studley Street.
North West Arm Sewer -Arbitrator's Fees.
Navy League -City Grant.
City Home -Refrigerator and Dough Mixer.
Sewer Bauer Street North Park Street.
City Engineer's Salary.
Sub-Collector J. Willis Colwell.
Maynard Street Sidewalk.
Sand and Gravel.
Sewers.
City Prison Underkeeper Arnold -Charges Against.
Construction Camp Incinerator Lat.
Ferrying Privileges - N.M. Rolfe.
Ferrying Privileges - J.W.T. Rowe.
Works Department Tenders for Harness.
Beech Street Sewer.
Police Department Applications for Position of
Inspector.
Police Department Applications for Position of
Sergeants.
Traffic Inspector.
Police Department Chief Clerk.
Police Department-Application Policeman Arthur
S. Horne for Promotion.
Barrington Street Sidewalk.
Policeman G.W. Farmer -Charges Against.
Explosion Account for Repairs City Hall.
Works Department Accounts.

TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITAL SITE -DUTCH VILLAGE
PASTURAGE.

Mrs. Cross appears before and addresses the Board asking that she be granted permission to use the Tuberculosis Hospital Site, Dutch Village as a pasturage, offering \$50.00 rental for the

May 31st, 1919

privilege for the summer months, also asking to be allowed to have one of her employees to occupy the house on the premises at a monthly rental of \$10.00

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Hines that Mrs. Cross be granted the privileges applied for and to pay \$50.00 per month for the pasture and \$10.00 a month for use of house, subject to a fifteen days notice from the City to vacate. Motion passed, Controller Finlay dissenting.

*Engineer ✓
Clerk of works ✓*

ISLESVILLE STREET EXTENSION.

Read report City Engineer as follows -

Halifax, N.S. May 27, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

I beg to recommend payment to William Coolen of the sum of seven hundred and ninety-eight dollars and twenty-nine cents (\$798.29) being the amount due him in full payment for his land on Islesville Street-

*Engineer ✓
Clerk of works ✓
Auditor ✓*

Contract price	\$800.00
Less Water rates	1.71
Bal. recommended	<u>\$798.29</u>

F.W.W.Doane,
City Engineer.

The account is passed for payment.

FIRE INSURANCE - CITY PROPERTY.

Read report Clerk of Works as follows -

Halifax, N.S. May 28th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor
and Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

I beg to advise that the present insurance on city properties will expire on the 31st inst., and to request your authority for the renewal of same for one year, the contract of Messrs. Rainnie & Keator Ltd., not expiring until May 31st, 1920

May 31st, 1919

I attach hereto a copy of the present insurance schedule, which should be amended to include \$2,000.00 effected October 8th last covering Keeper's new house Spruce Hill Lake, and which was arranged to expire on date of general policy.

After a conference with the City Engineer, the following changes are recommended in the present schedule:--

Item 8	Infectious Diseases Hospital Gottingen St.	\$5,000.00
9	" " " equipment	500.00
13	Gerrish Street Engine House	1,000.00
21	Islesville " " "	1,000.00
24	Keeper's old house Spruce Hill Lake	500.00
33	Frame Waggon Trestle Incinerator	700.00
	Total	\$ 8,700.00

Engineer
City Works
Auditor

Additions -
New Infectious Diseases Hospital (Morris)

	St	19,000.00
	" " " Equipment	1,000.00
Item 13	City Horses additional	2,000.00
14	Harness, Feed etc "	500.00
29	City workshops "	5,000.00
	New Residence Keeper Spruce Hill Lake	2,000.00
		<u>29,500.00</u>

Making a net increase in present schedule of \$20,800.00 or total insurance \$123,400.00 premium .65, amounting to \$801.10.

There is in the current year's estimate \$700.00 to credit of Insurance account-ef and of the schedule, items 25, 26, 27, 28 and Keeper's new residence Spruce Hill Lake, totalling \$3800.00 are chargeable to Water Maintenance.

The additional insurance on City Workshops \$5000.00 is also a fair charge against Water Maintenance. With the above deductions, the net premium on new schedule would be \$743.90 which leaves a deficit to be provided for of \$43.90

In re letter of Governor Grant recommending that insurance amounting to \$3200.00 be placed on live stock, farm implements, harness etc., no insurance has been placed on same in the past, but it would seem good policy that this should be done. The additional cost would be \$20.80

A.F. Messervey,
Clerk of Works.

Approved.

WALNUT STREET WIDENING.

Read report City Engineer as follows -

Halifax, N.S. May 31st, 1919

His Worship the Mayor

Sir,

Following my report recommending the construction

May 31st, 1919

of the Walnut Street sewer, which has been approved by your Board, I have been negotiating with Mrs. Jessie E. McKay who owns the house and land on the west side of Walnut Street, part of which at least must be acquired before we can proceed with the construction of the sewer and the alteration of the water pipe.

We should have to acquire not only the strip of land in front of the property, but pay for moving the house back. There are three lots, and I have obtained to written agreement from Mrs. McKay to sell to the City the whole property for three thousand five hundred dollars \$3500.00 We can move the house back and re-sell the property for considerably less money, in my opinion, than we should have to pay if we took the strip of land from the front only and moved the house back.

As the matter is urgent, I would recommend that Mrs. McKay's offer be accepted, so that we may be able to proceed with the work without delay.

F.W.W.Doane,
City Engineer.

Approved.

HALIFAX HOTEL - ASSAULT ON PORTER BY AN IN-
TRUDER-CHARGE AGAINST POLICE DEPARTMENT.

Read letter E.L.McDonald, Manager Halifax

Hotel as follows :-

Halifax, N.S. May 31st, 1919

Messrs. Board of Control,
Halifax, N. S.

Gentlemen:-

On Friday morning at 3 A.M. a man walked into this hotel and proceeded to go through the corridor and on being questioned by one of the night porters as to whom he was seeking he replied that "it was none of his business". The night porter followed him along the corridor but as the lights were turned off he missed him in the darkness. He, the night porter, turned on the lights and eventually found the man behind a bath tub in one of the public bath-rooms and as the night porter proceeded the man out of the bath-room he hit the porter. This man was then brought up to the rotunda and given in charge of a police officer who was instructed to take him to the police station. The policeman came back after taking the man to the station and asked the porter if the Hotel wished to prosecute the prisoner, the porter said he did not know and would have to refer the matter to me in the morning. The policeman told the porter that the prisoner would be released if a charge was not laid against him before 10 A.M.

-1862-

Engineer
Solicitor
Auditor

May 31st, 1919

Will you please explain to us why the prisoner was let go around 6 A.M., which is the information I have learned, without consulting with us and when I asked at 9.30 A.M. to retain this man and we would enter a charge I was told that he had been released.

Chief of Police

HALIFAX HOTEL,
E.L. MacDonald,
Manager.

Referred to the Chief of Police.

R.J. MCCARTHY PAY AS TELEPHONE SWITCHBOARD OPERATOR.

Read letter R.J. McCarthy as follows :-

Halifax, May 30th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor
and Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

Since the installation of the telephone switchboard in the City Hall, under instructions of Alderman Godwin, then Deputy Mayor, I have relieved the operator from 11.30 to 1 p.m each day,

This extra duty does not relieve me of other work and I am obliged to remain longer hours to overtake my work in the Water Department.

I would respectfully request that your Board consider granting me some extra allowance for the time given to the operation of the switchboard.

Engineer

R.J. McCarthy,
Meter Entry Clerk.

Referred to the City Engineer to report with recommendations as to recompense suitable to be given Mr. McCarthy for his services in connection with the operation of the private switchboard City Hall.

WATER EXTENSION -CARTERET ST.-OAKLAND ROAD -
STUDLEY STREET.

Read report City Engineer as follows -

Halifax, N;S. May 30th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

I beg to report on the attached application from T.J. Walsh for water extension to five houses he is erecting on Studley Street and vicinity.

May 31st, 1919

The district is high service, length of pipe required 665 feet; size of pipe 6-inch; estimated cost -

Pipe	\$1197.00
Two 6-in. valves	60.00
" 6-in. T's	32.00
One 6-in. branch	22.00
Five service Pipes	400.00
Lead and gasket	50.00
Excavation and pipe laying	325.00
Interest on the estimated outlay at 6%	\$305.16

I would recommend that the extension be made, provided Mr. Walsh will sign a bond for payment of a special rate of \$305.16

F.W.W. Doane,
City Engineer.

Approved.

NORTH WEST ARM SEWER ARBITRATOR'S FEES.

Read report City Solicitor as follows -

Halifax, N.S. May 28th, 1919

Secretary Board of Control.
Dear Sir:-

The work of the arbitrators upon both sections of the Arm Sewer extended over a very long period of time and a very great number of sessions. The property values involved were very large, and the questions coming up for discussion required in the arbitrators experience, judgment and expert knowledge. In such a case as this the employment of capable men is often a great saving to the parties interested, as men unfamiliar with questions of the description involved and not appreciative of the value of money might easily compel the City to pay sums far greater than those which would be called for by persons better familiar with this class of business.

Compared with the amounts which have been charged and paid for other work of this description the charges do not appear to me to be at all excessive.

F.H. Bell,
City Solicitor.

Approved and the accounts respectively \$2000.00 and \$900.00 are passed for payment.

NAVY LEAGUE - CITY GRANT.

Read letter R.H. Price, Secretary Navy League of Canada, as follows -

Engineer

*Engineer
Club works
Auditor*

May 31st, 1919

Halifax, N.S. May 27, 1919

The City Clerk,
Halifax, N.S.

Dear Sir:-

On taking over the Secretaryship of the Nova Scotia Division of the Navy League of Canada, I was informed by the Council, that the City generously proposed to donate the sum of Three Thousand (\$3,000) Dollars to the Navy League Drive, of last December, for the benefit of the men of the Mercantile Marine and their families. I will be much obliged if you will be good enough to inform me if this grant has yet been passed by your Council, and if so, when a cheque for that amount will be available.

R.H. Price,
Secretary.

Referred to the City Treasurer with instructions to pay over the \$3,000 granted by the City to the Navy League of Canada.

CITY HOME - REFRIGERATOR AND DOUGH MIXER.

Read report City Engineer as follows :-

Halifax, N.S. May 28th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

The Assistant Building Inspector has looked over the tenders for the refrigerator at the City Home and reports that the tenders of Nickerson Bros. and H. Getley, \$475, are apparently for the same construction, although Nickerson Bros, describe their building as 8' X 12' X 9'. If Mr. Getley describes his as 8' X 12' X 6'. If the error in Mr. Getley's tender is inadvertent, either of these two tenders will be satisfactory. We would recommend that the tender \$647 Fletcher Manufacturing Co. for dough mixer and trough, be accepted.

x
F.W.W. Doane,
City Engineer.

The tender of the Fletcher Manufacturing Company for a dough mixer \$647 is approved and the tenders of Nickerson Bros and H. Getley for a refrigerator are referred back to the City Engineer for further report.

Treasurer
R.H. Price

Suppl. - C. J. Home
Engineer

May 31st, 1919

SEWER BAUER STREET AND NORTH PARK STREET.

On motion of Controller Murphy the City Engineer is instructed to report on the estimated cost of having a sewer put in Bauer Street and North Park Street.

Engineer ✓

CITY ENGINEER'S SALARY

Read letter F.W.W.Doane, City Engineer as follows -

Halifax, N.S. April 28, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

When I left the City in 1916 for overseas service, I had received only three-quarters of my salary for 1915-16. I left the City in May and during the three months previous to receiving leave of absence, I was not absent from my City work for a singly day. The balance was legally due me and fully earned. It has been withheld for three years and if not paid to me now, will be transferred to unexpended balances by the City Treasurer. I respectfully ask the Board of Control that the balance due me for the year 1915-16 be paid.

F.W.W.Doane,
City Engineer.

The City Solicitor being present states

that in his opinion the account is legal.

*Engineer ✓
Solicitor ✓
Auditor ✓*

Moved by Controller Hines seconded by Controller Murphy that the amount of salary due Mr. Doane be paid. Motion passed unanimously; the City Solicitor is instructed to confirm his opinion in writing.

SUB-COLLECTOR J. WILLIS CALDWELL.

Read letter R.Theakston, City Collector as follows -

Halifax, N.S. May 29th, 1919

To His Worship the Mayor
and Members Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

George H. Ferguson, Sub-Collector having tendered his Resignation as such, I have appointed

May 31st, 1919

J. Willis Caldwell, who has occupied a Junior position in this office for five years. He is quite familiar with the work of the sub-Collectors having had to prepare the work for them, hence his fitness for the position.

Roy Theakson

Your approval for this will oblige,
R. Theakson,
City Collector.

The report is approved and J. Willis Caldwell appointed Sub-Collector.

MAYNARD STREET SIDEWALK.

Read report City Engineer as follows -

Halifax, N.S. May 23, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

I beg to report on the petition from the Nova Scotia Undertaking Company asking for the construction of a concrete sidewalk on the east side of Maynard Street.

The street has a flat grade at this point, and it is difficult to prevent water from lying on it. The construction of concrete sidewalk with permanent gutter would make a decided improvement.

I would recommend that the sidewalks on Maynard Street between West and Roberts Street be put on the Sidewalk Schedule and that a concrete sidewalk with concrete curb and gutter be constructed on the east side of Maynard Street from Gerrish Street to the north side of West Street.

Engineer

F.W.W. Doane,
City Engineer.

The recommendations of the City Engineer are approved.

TENDERS - SAND AND GRAVEL

Read Minute Board of Control May 13th, re tenders for sand and gravel.

Engineer

The City Engineer is instructed to prepare new specifications and again call for tenders for sand and gravel to be supplied by the bushel or ton.

May 31st, 1919

SEWERS.

Read report City Engineer as follows -

Halifax, N.S. May 29th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

Before proceeding with the laying of paving and construction of sidewalks, it will be necessary to construct the following short pieces of sewer -
North Park St. between Cornwallis and Cogswell
Morris " Park and Brenton
Quinpool, Rd. " Bloomingdale Ter and the proposed line of the trunk sewer.

Robie " Williams and Compton Ave.
Brunswick " Prince and Sackville
Argyle " Bell and Buckingham
Grafton " Blowers and Spr. Garden Rd.

I would recommend that the construction of these sewers be ordered and that tenders be advertised for at once.

F.W.W. Doane,
City Engineer.

Approved.

CITY PRISON UNDERKEEPER ARNOLD-CHARGES AGAINST.

Read letter William Carter as follows -

Halifax, N.S. May 30th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
City of Halifax, N.S.
Dear Sir:-

On my being committed to the City Prison, underkeeper Arnold took from me two wrist watches, \$7.30 in cash, one ring, one chain and locket, and military papers. On the completion of my term of imprisonment, I asked for these and Governoffr Grant informed me that they had never been turned over to him.

I consider that this is a matter for which the Prison is responsible, and would ask that you take the necessary steps to have the articles returned me at the earliest possible date.

William Carter.

Referred to the Chief of Police for report.

CONSTRUCTION CAMP INCINERATOR LOT.

Read report City Engineer as follows -

*As per report
Engineer*

Chief of Police

*Wm. Carter
and City Clerk
Chief of Police*

May 31st, 1919

Halifax, N.S. May 28th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

In compliance with the attached Minute of the Board of Control, I beg to report that the buildings on the Incinerator lot at Kempt Road are occupied by workmen employed on Reconstruction under the Halifax Relief Commission. Mr. A. Stewart Clark has a contract with the Relief Commission for boarding the men. There is no rental paid to the City for these buildings.

F.W.W. Doane,
City Engineer.

A copy of the report is ordered to be forwarded to the Relief Commission with request that they pay ground rental for the land ^{on} which the Camps are constructed.

FERRYING PRIVILEGES- N.M. ROLFE.

Read report City Engineer as follows -

Halifax, May 12th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

I beg to report on the application of N.M. Rolfe for permission to operate a ferry between Dartmouth and Halifax, calling at Tufts Cove, French Cable Company's Wharf, the Shipyards and Lovett's Slip. This route will be partially on the same line as Mr. Duggan's. Mr. Duggan proposes to operate between the Shipyards and the French Cable Company's Wharf and Dartmouth. I understand that Mr. Evans is operating, or proposes to operate a route having the Shipyards as one terminal.

As I do not know the extent of the accommodation that would be provided by the Shipyards, I do not feel justified in recommending the granting of permission to Mr. Rolfe.

F.W.W. Doane,
City Engineer.

The permit applied for is withheld Mr. Rolfe to report if he can find a place of landing other than at the Shipyards.

-1869-

*SS Rogers
Chairman Relief
Commission*

*N.M. Rolfe
Engineer
Asst. City Clerk
Chief of Police*

May 31st, 1919

FERRYING PRIVILEGES J.W.T ROWE.

Read application J.W.T. Rowe for permission to operate a ferry between Halifax and Dartmouth, the landing on the Halifax side to be at the Shipyards.

Mr. Rowe is instructed to find a new place for his landing on the Halifax Side and report to the City Engineer.

*J.W.T Rowe ✓
Engineer ✓
Asst. City Clerk ✓
Chief of Police ✓*

WORKS DEPARTMENT - TENDERS FOR HARNESS.

Tenders for harness are received and opened from the following -

Kellys Ltd.	2 sets double Harness	\$240.00
W.J. Regan	" " " "	"
	\$124.00 per set	248.00

The tender of Kelly's Limited being the lowest is accepted.

Engineer ✓

BEECH STREET SEWER.

Read report Assistant City Engineer as follows -

Halifax, N.S. May 30th, 1919

His Worship the Mayor,
Sir,

Certificate #1

I beg to recommend payment to Messrs. Cook & Dunbrack of the sum of one thousand one hundred and eighty-four dollars and ninety-four cents (\$1184.94) on account on their contract for trenching and back-filling for Beech Street sewer -

Estimated value of work done	\$1394.05
15% retained	209.11
Bal. recommended	<u>\$1184.94</u>

The account is passed for payment.

Engineer ✓

POLICE DEPARTMENT APPLICATION FOR POSITION OF INSPECTOR.

Applications for position of Police Inspectors are received from the following -

- Detective James V. Reyno
- Hack Inspector William J. White
- Sergt. Wm. J. Spruin

May 31st, 1919

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller
Policeman Michael O'Halloran.
Sergt. John H. Meehan
Sergt. Louis Lovett
Policeman A. Leo Tough.

The Chief of Police verbally recommends as follows -

Chief Detective Horace Kennedy
" Charles Colyer.
" James V. Reyno.

The Chief's recommendations are approved.

Controller Finlay dissents from the new appointments being considered by this Board on the ground that as the Board of Control has been abolished the appointments should be left for the incoming Police Committee to dispose of.

The Chief of Police further recommends to be promoted as Inspectors -

Sergt. Louis Lovett
" Daniel McIsaac
" John H. Meehan.

The recommendations are approved.

POLICE DEPARTMENT APPLICATIONS FOR POSITION OF SERGEANT.

Applications for the position of Sergeant are received from the following -

John W. Miller
Michael O'Halloran
Ambrose Gray
John V. Simmonds
James Eisenhauer.

Moved by Controller Finlay seconded by Controller Murphy that William J. White be promoted to Sergeant. Motion passed.

Moved by Controller Hines ~~that~~ seconded by Controller Murphy that Policeman James Eisenhauer be promoted to Sergeant. Motion passed.

Chief of Police
at Standard
Jan 28/22
Chief of Police

May 31st, 1919

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Hines that Policeman Michael O'Halloran be promoted to Sergeant. Motion passed.

TRAFFIC INSPECTOR.

On motion of Controller Murphy Sergeant Wm. Spruin is appointed Traffic Inspector.

POLICE DEPARTMENT CHIEF CLERK.

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Hines that Francis J.C. Doyle be appointed Chief Clerk Police Department. Motion passed.

POLICE DEPARTMENT -APPLICATION POLICEMAN ARTHUR S. HORNE FOR PROMOTION.

Read application Arthur S. Horne for promotion in the Police Department.

Moved by Controller Murphy seconded by Controller Hines that Arthur S. Horne be appointed Hack Inspector. Motion passed.

BARRINGTON STREET SIDEWALK

Again read report City Engineer submitted at Board of Control Meeting October 23rd, 1917.

The report is approved.

POLICEMAN G.W.FARMER -CHARGES AGAINST.

Read report Chief of Police as follows -

Halifax, N.S. May 31st, 1919

To His Worship the Mayor
Members of the Board of Control.
Gentlemen:-

I beg leave to report Gladstone A. Farmer Policeman in and for the City of Halifax, that he found fourteen or fifteen bottles of whisky hidden away under a waggon in a yard on James Street about two weeks ago, about the same time John Mullane's the legal vendors store was broken into and 2 cases of whiskey stolen.

Chief of Police ✓

Chief of Police ✓
F.J. Doyle

Chief of Police ✓

Engineer ✓

May 31st, 1919

Policeman Farmer made no reports to any of his superior officers of finding the same, but sold the liquor to a man named Miller.

Chief of Police

Frank Hanrahan,
Chief of Police.

His Worship the Mayor ordered the Chief of Police to have Policeman Farmer put under arrest.

EXPLOSION ACCOUNT FOR REPAIRS CITY HALL.

Read requisition Works Department \$382.00 for repairing roof City Hall. The account is passed for payment.

ACCOUNTS.

The following accounts chargeable to Works Department are passed for payment -

Water Construction	1918-19	\$3583.18
Water Construction	"	341.90
Internal Health	"	130.13
Market Revenue	"	95
Tuberculosis Hosp.	"	176.80
Teams & Stables	"	691.14
City Property	"	471.62
Sewerage	"	308.24
Telephones	"	117.20
Elec. Wiring Inspection	"	63.58
Public Baths	"	35.28
Street Lighting	"	2369.04
Streets	"	44.50
City Hall Lighting	"	2.00
		<hr/>
		\$8335.56

The Board adjourned.

M. LANE DON

MAYOR.

ACTING SECRETARY.

